Berkeley City College’s Spring 2013 Schedule Contents—Class listings begin on p. 6.

A
AC Transit Easy Pass Fees  76
Academic Standing/Probation  86
Add Classes, How to  77
African-American Studies  6
Afternoon College  65
American Sign Language  6-7, 82
Animation Major  47, 83
Anthropology  7-8
Art, Art Major  8-10, 82
Assessment/Orientation Dates  68
Associate Degrees/ Certificates, Requirements  82-85
Astronomy  11

B
Berkeley City College, Welcome to  89
Biological Sciences  11-13
Biotechnology Major  12-13, 82
Board of Governors Fee
Waivers, How to Apply  68-69
Bookstore Locations  6, 81
Business Classes, Majors  14-15, 80

C
Calendar  4
CalWORKs  80
Career Information Center  79
Changes in Classes, Fees, Staff  5
Chemistry  15-16
College and District Policies  86
College Directory  5
Communication  16
Complaint Procedures  86
Computer Information Systems
Classes, Majors  16-18, 82
Concurrent Enrollment  79
Continuing Student PASSPORT Registration  73
Cooperative Education
Work Experience  18-19
Counseling Classes  19-20
Counseling Hours  79

D
Digital Imaging, Design Classes, Digital Video, Web Majors
(Multimedia Arts)  41-53, 83
Directions to BCC/UC  87-89
Directory  5
Disclaimer  5
Distance Education  5, 92-93
Drop Classes, How to  77

E
Easy Pass (AC Transit)  76
Economics  20
Education  20
English AA-T  23
English Classes, Transfer Majors 20-26, 82
English as a Second Language  26-28
Enrollment Information  67-78
Evening/Saturday College  66
Extended Opportunity Programs and Services (EOPS)  80

F
Family Education Rights and Privacy Act  86
Fees  76-77
Fee Waivers  70-71
Financial Aid  80

G
General Education Requirements  84-85
Geography  28
Geology  28
Global Studies Program  28-30, 50, 82
Grades and Transcripts  83

H
Health Education  28
Health Fee  76, 83
Health Professions/Occupations  29
High School Student Admission  76
History  29-30
Humanities  30-31
Human Services  31

I
International Student Counseling  80
International Students Information  76-78

L
Learning Resources  32-33
Learning Resources Center, J. Adams  81
Liberal Arts-Related Majors  81-82
Library  80

M
Map of UC Berkeley, BCC  87-88
Mathematics  33-41
Mathematics AS-T Degree  38
Matriculation (Student Success)  67-69
Mexican & Latin-American Studies  41
Milvia St.Art/Literary Magazine  24
Mission of Berkeley City College  5
Multimedia Arts Classes, Majors 41-53, 83
Music  53

N
New and Former Student PASSPORT Registration  74
Non-Discrimination Policy  86
Nonresident Tuition  76

O
Offices and Staff  5
Online Transfer College  92-93
Open Class Policy  4
Orientation and Assessment Dates  68

P
Parking  87-89
PASSPORT Registration, Info.  72-74
Peralta Trustees Inside Front Cover
PERSEST Program  90-91
Philosophy  54
Photography (Art)  10, 49-50
Physical Science  55
Physics  55
Political Science  55-56
President’s Message  4
Program for Adult College Education (PACE)  62-63, 83

R
Refund, How to Apply for  77
Registration Information  67-78
Repeating BCC Classes  5
Residency, Proof of  76

S
Saturday College  66
Security  5
Sexual Harassment, Reporting  86
Social Services Programs  31, 83
Social Science  57
Sociology Classes and AA-T Major  57-58, 83
Spanish Medical Interpreter Certificate  61, 83
Spanish Classes, Major  59-61, 83
Student Ambassadors  75
Student Conduct, Grievance, Due Process  86
Student Demographics  86, 89
Student Privacy  86
Student Services  79-81
Student Success (Matriculation)  67-69

T
Textbooks, Where to Buy  6, 81
Transfer and Career Information Center  79
Transfer to UC, CSU  79
TRiO Program  94
Tutoring  81
Tuition  76-77

U
UC Berkeley Map, Directions  87-88

V
Veteran’s Services  81

W
Web Design Major  83
Web Programming Major  17, 82
Welcome to BCC  89
Withdrawal from Classes  77
Women’s Studies  61

Programs and Services for Students with Disabilities (PSSD)  5, 81
Psychology Classes, AA-T Major  56-57, 83
Public and Human Services Majors  59, 83
Welcome to Berkeley City College!

Welcome to Berkeley City College, where we are dedicated to your success! If you are a new student, you will find a vibrant, diverse, inquisitive, and socially engaged learning community whose members will help you reach your educational goals. If you are a returning student, welcome back! You can take this year to continue toward your degree or certificate, resume job training or transfer to a university.

At Berkeley City College (BCC) you will find a collaborative community of learners that is one of the most inspiring and diverse in the Bay Area. Our academic, technical and foundational skills will help you transform your life through learning. Here, you will develop the knowledge and skills you need to transfer to top-rated universities. BCC students experience some of the state’s highest transfer rates to U.C. Berkeley, San Francisco State University, California State University East Bay and many other public and private universities.

Berkeley City College will present all of you with an education that provides tools for professional and personal success as well as for lifelong learning. In your classes and college activities, and by working with our faculty and staff, you will learn to see the world from many perspectives. As you learn, you will build knowledge, confidence and skills that will last a lifetime.

Your success is what matters most to us, so get to know your instructors and counselors, your classmates, our staff, and our administrators. We are first and foremost committed to you, so use your time at BCC to your best advantage. Never hesitate to ask questions or seek assistance.

Our creative and innovative faculty and staff serve over 7000 students each semester. BCC students have a variety of educational goals. They seek to transfer to a four–year institution, earn a certificate or to develop skills that lead to additional educational opportunities. Our mission to promote student success and to provide our diverse community with educational opportunities to transform lives is evidenced every day in the classroom and in our services. We strive to have our vision shine brightly. BCC is a premier, diverse, student-centered learning community dedicated to academic excellence, collaboration, innovation and transformation. We provide opportunities for all, and work to promote social justice and equity in our classrooms, in our actions, and in our promise to you. Please work with us to make a difference in your life and in the lives of others.

I wish you a rich and rewarding experience at Berkeley City College. I am confident that you will discover and develop your best talents, attain your goals, and move on to a brilliant future.

Sincerely,

Dr. Deborah Budd, Interim President
Classes should visit www.eberkeley.org. Students who wish to enroll in BCC's Online Security courses may be referred to an instructor about course repetition policies. You may also repeat specifically with the Admissions and Records Office after you average. You are responsible for filing a petition of Alameda, Merritt, or Laney College, for which the grading symbols D, F, NP, or W has been recorded. Upon repetition of such courses, your grade for your second attempt will remain but is not computed in your cumulative grade point average. The information in this schedule was accurate at the time of printing, but unforeseen circumstances may cause us to change class locations, times, or instructors. If a classroom change occurs in the evening, and you have not been informed in advance, please call Securitas at (510) 981-2975 to contact the person on duty. Fees listed in this schedule are subject to legislative change. The instructors in the schedule are subject to change, depending on permanent and contract instructors' status when the semester starts.

“48-Level Classes”
Classes categorized as “48” have limited transferability but may be acceptable to the University of California or California State University systems. Check with your counselor about the transferability of these classes.

Repeating BCC Classes
Peralta colleges students may repeat any class taken at Berkeley City College (BCC), College of Alameda, Merritt, or Laney College, for which the grading symbols D, F, NP, or W has been recorded. Upon repetition of such courses, your original grade remains but is not computed in your cumulative grade point average. The grade for your second attempt will be used in computing your cumulative grade point average. You are responsible for filing a petition with the Admissions and Records Office after you repeat a course. You may also repeat specifically designated courses for credit if they are listed in the college catalog and/or scheduled as repeat courses. Refer to the catalog, a counselor, or an instructor about course repetition policies.

Security
Berkeley City College security guards may be reached at (510) 981-2975.

Distance Education, Online Registration
Students who wish to enroll in BCC’s Online Classes should visit www.eberkeley.org.

Important Note About This Class Schedule for Students with Disabilities
This schedule is available in an alternate media format upon request. Should you need further accommodations, contact the Disabled Students Program at 981-2819 or 981-2813.

Berkeley City College Phone/E-Mail Directory—(510) 981-2800
World Wide Web address: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DEPARTMENT</th>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>E-MAIL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• American Sign Language</td>
<td>Nancy Cayton</td>
<td>ncayton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Arts and Cultural Studies</td>
<td>Jennifer Braman</td>
<td>jbraman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Business Programs</td>
<td>Dr. Laura Ruberto</td>
<td>ljruberto</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Computer Information Systems</td>
<td>Dr. Paramsothy Thananjeyan</td>
<td>ptphananjeyan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Distance Education Classes</td>
<td>Dr. Paramsothy Thananjeyan</td>
<td>ptphananjeyan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• English</td>
<td>Jenny Lowood</td>
<td>jlowood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• English as a Second Language</td>
<td>Laurie Brion</td>
<td>lbbrion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Pollent Bookstore</td>
<td>5th Floor, 981-1012</td>
<td><a href="mailto:bccbookstore@peralta.edu">bccbookstore@peralta.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Global Studies</td>
<td>Joan Berenzin</td>
<td>jberenzin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Job Board</td>
<td>Paula coil, 1st Floor Lobby</td>
<td>pccoil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Mathematics</td>
<td>Dr. Mary Jennings</td>
<td>mjennings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Modern Languages</td>
<td>Dr. Fabiun Banga</td>
<td>fbanga</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Multimedia Arts</td>
<td>Lee Maers</td>
<td>lmaers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Office of Instruction</td>
<td>Donna Dorsey</td>
<td>ddorsey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Program for Adult Education (PACE)</td>
<td>Marilyn Claussen</td>
<td>mclaussen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• PACE Counseling</td>
<td>Robert Nakamoto</td>
<td>mnakamoto</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• PERIST Program</td>
<td>2nd Floor, 981-2950</td>
<td><a href="mailto:persist@peralta.edu">persist@peralta.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Public and Human Services</td>
<td>Stephanie Sanders-Badt</td>
<td>ssanders-badt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Science &amp; Biotechnology</td>
<td>Dr. Barbara Des Rochers</td>
<td>bdesrochers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Social Sciences</td>
<td>Dr. Diraj Omar</td>
<td>somar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Spanish Medical Interpreting</td>
<td>Jose Martin</td>
<td>jmartin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• If you need information about one or more of BCC’s student services, call—</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Admissions and Registration</td>
<td>Loretta Newsom</td>
<td>lnewsom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Assessment and Orientation</td>
<td>Gail Pendleton</td>
<td>gp Pendleton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• CalWORKs</td>
<td>Ayele Lemma</td>
<td>alema</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Counseling-BCC Appointments</td>
<td>2nd Floor, 981-2036</td>
<td>jelenahan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Extended Opportunity Programs</td>
<td>Ayele Lemma</td>
<td>alema</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Fees, Refunds</td>
<td>1st Floor, 981-2024</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Financial Aid &amp; Fee Waivers</td>
<td>Loan Nguyen</td>
<td><a href="mailto:bcc-finance@peralta.edu">bcc-finance@peralta.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Outreach/Student Ambassadors</td>
<td>Victor Flint</td>
<td>vflint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Programs and Services for Students with Disabilities (PSSD)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Appointments</td>
<td>Lynn Massey</td>
<td>cmassey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Learning Disabilities Specialist</td>
<td>2nd Floor, 981-2929</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Alternate Media Specialist</td>
<td>Roberto Gonzales</td>
<td>rgonzales</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Security</td>
<td>1st Floor, 981-2975</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Student I.D. Photos</td>
<td>Call for Location, 981-2857</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Student Services VP's Office</td>
<td>Jasmine Martinez</td>
<td>jmarinez</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Transfer &amp; Career Information</td>
<td>Paula Coi, 2nd Floor, 981-2811</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• TRIO</td>
<td>Ramona Butler</td>
<td>rbtrio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Tutoring</td>
<td>1st Floor, 981-2971</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Veterans Affairs</td>
<td>Jennifer Lenahan</td>
<td>jelenahan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• VET Programs</td>
<td>2nd Floor, 981-3039</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• If you need information about other BCC programs and services, call—</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• College Library</td>
<td>Joshua Boatright</td>
<td>jboatright</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Fred Cisin</td>
<td>1st Floor, 981-2964</td>
<td>fcisin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Marketing/Public Relations</td>
<td>Shirley Fagorino</td>
<td>sfoagarino</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mission of Berkeley City College
Berkeley City College’s mission is to promote student success, to provide our diverse community with educational opportunities, and to transform lives.

Registration information is on pp. 67-78. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m. Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
American Sign Language
Associate in Arts Degree* and Certificate of Achievement Programs

American Sign Language (ASL) is the fourth most used language in the United States. It is the major language that the American Deaf population uses.

Berkeley City College’s ASL Program enables students to acquire the communicative competence in ASL and the cultural sensitivity needed to interact successfully with members of the American Deaf community.

Students who will benefit from this program include the following: those who wish to expand their language skills and cultural knowledge to enhance other majors (e.g., interpreting, education, social work, and psychology); those who need to fulfill a university foreign language requirement; parents of deaf children; and deafened adults. Students will develop skills which will also make them more marketable to potential employers who encounter the Deaf.

American Sign Language
Degree Major/Certificate Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Courses</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASL 50</td>
<td>American Sign Language I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASL 51</td>
<td>American Sign Language II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASL 52</td>
<td>American Sign Language III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASL 53</td>
<td>American Sign Language IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASL 55A</td>
<td>History and Culture of Deaf People in America I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASL 55B</td>
<td>History and Culture of Deaf People in America II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASL 57</td>
<td>Structure of American Sign Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASL 200B</td>
<td>Classifiers II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASL 464</td>
<td>Occupational Work Experience in American Sign Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASL 202B</td>
<td>Fingerspelling and Numbers II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Minimum Required Units:* 30

*For the Certificate of Achievement, students must complete the 30-unit core courses. For the Associate Degree, students must complete the 30-unit core courses plus 30 units of General Education requirements and elective courses.

Buy Your Berkeley City College Textbooks Here—

Buy Berkeley City College textbooks for all classes at:

• Follett Bookstore at Berkeley City College—
  2050 Center St., Rm. 517, 5th Floor, Berkeley, CA 94704 (510) 981-1012
  Also visit www.berkeleycity.bkstr.com

Bookstore Hours
Mondays thru Thursdays, 7:45 a.m.-5 p.m.  Fridays, 7:45 a.m.-3 p.m.

Registration information is on pp. 67-78. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
ASL 50, 4 Units
American Sign Language I
3 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ASL 50A is prerequisite to 50B. Course may be offered in two, 2-unit modules (ASL 50A-50B). Students must complete both modules with a grade of C or better to advance to the next level. Course is equivalent to two years of high school study. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Introduction to American Sign Language: Fundamentals of ASL conversation and storytelling; basic information about the Deaf community and Deaf culture.

Section B1L, Code #20509 Instr. Hauschildt
Lec: 9:10-10:15 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 223
Lab: 10:30-11:45 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 223
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13

Section B2L, Code #20511 Instr. Amundsen
Lec: 9:10-10:15 am, TTH; BCC, Rm. 223
Lab: 10:30-11:45 am, TTH; BCC, Rm. 223
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13

Section B3L, Code #20513, Instr. Telford
Lec: 6:15-7:30 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 223
Lab: 7:45-9 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 223
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/22/13

ASL 51, 4 Units
American Sign Language II
3 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite for ASL 51 or 51A: ASL 50 or 50B. ASL 51A is prerequisite to 51B. Course may be offered in two, 2-unit modules (ASL 51A-51B). Students must complete both modules with a grade of C or better to advance to the next level. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Continuation of American Sign Language: Fundamentals of ASL conversation and storytelling; basic information about the Deaf community and Deaf culture.

Section B1L, Code #20525, Instr. Ikeda
Lec: 9:10-10:15 am, TTH; BCC, Rm. 226
Lab: 10:30-11:45 am, TTH; BCC, Rm. 226
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13

Section B2L, Code #20527, Instr. Ikeda
Lec: 6:15-7:30 pm, TTH; BCC, Rm. 223
Lab: 7:45-9 pm, TTH; BCC, Rm. 223
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13

Section B3L, Code #20535, Instr. Ikeda
Lec: 6:15-7:30 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 212
Lab: 7:45-9 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 212
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/22/13

ASL 52, 4 Units
American Sign Language III
3 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite for ASL 52 or 52A: ASL 51 or 51B. ASL 52A is prerequisite to ASL 52B. Course may be offered in two, 2-unit modules (ASL 52A-52B). Students must complete both modules with a grade of C or better to advance to the next level. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Continuation of American Sign Language: Expanded study of sign language with emphasis on conversation skills and storytelling; continued expansion of knowledge of Deaf culture and Deaf community.

Section B1L, Code #203879, Instr. Ikeda
Lec: 2:15-3:30 pm, TTH; BCC, Rm. 223
Lab: 3:45-5 pm, TTH; BCC, Rm. 223
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13

ASL 53, 4 Units
American Sign Language IV
3 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite for ASL 53 or 53A: ASL 52 or 52B. ASL 53A is prerequisite to ASL 53B. Course may be offered in two, 2-unit modules (ASL 53A-53B). Students must complete both modules with a grade of C or better to advance to the next level. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Continuation of American Sign Language: Expanded study of sign language with emphasis on conversation skills and storytelling; continued expansion of knowledge of Deaf culture and Deaf community.

Section B1L, Code #20822 Instr. Hauschildt
Lec: 6:15-7:30 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 226
Lab: 7:45-9 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 226
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/22/13

ASL 55B, 3 Units
History and Culture of Deaf People in America II
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Recommended preparation: ASL 51 or 51B, and 55A. Course is taught in American Sign Language. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Continuation of ASL 55A: History, values, and identity as a cultural group as opposed to disabled; analysis of effects of pathological views and actions on Deaf people; educational issues; ASL literature and written literature by Deaf people.

Section B1, Code #20961, Instr. Oshbrick
Lec: 6:15-9:05 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. TBA
Class Begins Thursday, 1/24/13

ASL 50A, 2 Units
Classifiers I
2 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisites: ASL 51 or 51B
Study of classifier types and functions in American Sign Language: Identification of various classifiers and their use to enhance and expand storytelling abilities.

Section B1, Code #20909, Instr. Telford
Lec: 4-5:50 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 226
Class Begins Monday, 1/28/13

ASL 50B, 2 Units
Classifiers II
2 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisites: ASL 51 or 51B
Study of classifier types and functions in American Sign Language: Identification of various classifiers and their use to enhance and expand storytelling abilities.

Section B1, Code #20964, Instr. Ikeda
Lec: Times, Place, TBA

Anthropology

ANTHR 1, 3 Units
Introduction to Physical Anthropology
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Study of human beings and their ancestors: Emphasis on relationships to other mammals, physical record of evolution, and processes responsible for evolution.

Section B1, Code #20483, Instr. Staff
Lec: 6-8:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 422
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13

Section B2, Code #20484, Instr. Staff
Lec: 2:45-4 pm, TTH; BCC, Rm. 422
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13

Section B3, Code #20814, Instr. Staff
Lec: 9:30 am-12:20 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 422
Class Begins Friday, 1/25/13

ANTHR 1L, 1 Unit
Physical Anthropology Lab
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite or corequisite: ANTHR 1. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Adjunct laboratory to ANTHR 1: Emphasis on working with replicas of bones and visits to museums and zoos to study primates, behavior and hominid evolution.

Section B1, Code #20485, Instr. Staff
Lab: 1-4:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 422
Class Begins Friday, 1/25/13

Registration information is on pp. 67-78. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
ANTHR 3, 3 Units  
Introduction to Social and Cultural Anthropology  
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).  
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Cross-cultural analysis of social and cultural factors of human behavior in the recent past and present.

Section B1, Code #20487, Instr. Staff  
Lec: 8-9:15 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 55  
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13

Section B2, Code #21201, Instr. Staff  
Lec: Times, Dates TBA  
Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

ANTHR 7, 3 Units  
Magic, Religion, Witchcraft  
3 hours lecture (GR).  
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Comparative study of religion, magic, and supernatural beliefs and practices: Dynamics and function of religion and magic in human societies.

Section B1, Code #20977, Instr. Staff  
Lec: 6:30-9:45 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 431  
Late Start Class Begins Monday, 2/4/13  
Note: Class designed for PACE majors; enroll via PACE office.

Art  
ART 1, 3 Units  
Introduction to Art History  
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).  
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Introduction to art purposes, principles and forms: Basic understanding of stylistic development and methods of analysis with emphasis on twentieth century art.

Section B1, Code #20489, Instr. Nash  
Lec: 4-5:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 34  
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13

Section B2, Code #20490, Instr. Braman  
Lec: 9:30 am-12:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 422  
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/23/13

Section B3, Code #21193, Instr. Staff  
Lec: Times, Dates TBA  
Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

ART 4, 3 Units  
History of Modern Art (1800 to Present)  
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).  
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Cross-cultural analysis of social and cultural factors of human behavior in the recent past and present.

Section B1, Code #20491, Instr. Linnehan  
Lec: 8-9:20 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 32  
Class Begins Thursday, 1/24/13

Section B2, Code #20848, Instr. Apelian  
Lec: Thursday TBA  
Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Section B3, Code #23884, Instr. Linnehan  
Lec: 8-9:15 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 32  
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/23/13

ART 13, 3 Units  
History of Women in Art  
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).  
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Study of the works of selected women painters and sculptors.

Section B1, Code #23885, Instr. Braman  
Lec: 9:30 am-12:20 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 32  
Class Begins Friday, 1/25/13

ART 16, 3 Units  
Introduction to Islamic Art  
3 hours lecture (G/PNP).  
Acceptable for credit: CSU  
Major visual art forms and movements of Islamic art: Concentration on architecture, painting, and objects from the Middle East, North Africa, Asia, and the Indian subcontinent; the relationship among art, politics, everyday life, and gender identities and relations; European and American opinions of Islamic arts and culture.

Section B1, Code #21061, Instr. Apelian  
Lec: 6-7:50 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 32  
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13

ART 20, 2-3 Units  
Beginning Drawing and Composition  
1-2 hours lecture, 3-4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).  
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Freehand drawing with various media: Drawing techniques and fundamentals of composition applied to subject matter including an introduction to perspective.

Section B1L, Code #20493, Instr. Leavitt  
Lec: 6-6:50 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 413  
Lab: 7-7:50 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 413  
2-Unit Class Begins Monday, 1/28/13

Section B2L, Code #20874, Instr. Siskin  
Lec: 1-1:50 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 413  
Lab: 2-2:50 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 413  
3-Unit Class Begins Wednesday, 1/23/13

Section B3L, Code #20841, Instr. Braman  
Lec: 9:30-10:20 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 413  
Lab: 10:30 am-12:20 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 413  
3-Unit Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13

ART 21, 2-3 Units  
Continuing Drawing and Composition  
1 hour lecture, 3-4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).  
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Special problems of composition and drawing techniques in relation to drawing as a fine art: Study of form in black and white and in color.

Section B1L, Code #20495, Instr. Leavitt  
Lec: 6-6:50 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 413  
Lab: 7-7:50 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 413  
2-Unit Class Begins Monday, 1/28/13

Section B2L, Code #20876, Instr. Siskin  
Lec: 1-1:50 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 413  
Lab: 2-2:50 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 413  
3-Unit Class Begins Wednesday, 1/23/13

Section B3L, Code #20843, Instr. Braman  
Lec: 9:30-10:20 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 413  
Lab: 10:30 am-12:20 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 413  
3-Unit Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13

Registration information is on pp. 67-78. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.  
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
ART 24, 2-3 Units
Special Projects: Drawing
1 hour lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU. Course study under this section may be repeated three times. Independent exploration and experimentation in special areas of drawing.

Section B1L, Code #20802, Instr. Leavitt
Lec: 6-6:50 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 413
Lab: 7-9:50 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 413
2-Unit Class Begins Monday, 1/28/13

Section B2L, Code #20878, Instr. Siskin
Lec: 1:10-2 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 413
Lab: 2:10-4 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 413
3-Unit Class Begins Wednesday, 1/23/13

Section B3L, Code #20845, Instr. Braman
Lec: 9:30-10:20 am, TTh.; Rm. 413
Lab: 10:30 am-12:20 pm, TTh.; Rm. 413
3-Unit Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13

ART 25, 2 Units
Beginning Figure Drawing and Composition
1 hour lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU. Understanding the figure from quick sketches to long careful studies of the live model: Fundamentals of anatomy, proportion, drawing techniques, and composition.

Section B1L, Code #20497, Instr. Araiza
Lec: 6-6:50 pm, Th; Lab: 7-9:50 pm, Th
BCC, Rm. 413
Class Begins Thursday, 1/24/13
Note: Class uses live models.

ART 26, 2 Units
Continuing Figure Drawing and Composition
1 hour lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU. Continuation of drawing from the live model: Introduction to more advanced problems.

Section B1L, Code #20499, Instr. Araiza
Lec: 6-6:50 pm, Th; Lab: 7-9:50 pm, Th
BCC, Rm. 413
Class Begins Thursday, 1/24/13
Note: Class uses live models.

ART 27, 2 Units
Special Projects: Figure Drawing
1 hour lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU. Course study under this section may be repeated three times. Continued study and development of special projects in figure drawing from the live model.

Section B1L, Code #20804, Instr. Araiza
Lec: 6-6:50 pm, Th; Lab: 7-9:50 pm, Th
BCC, Rm. TBA
Class Begins Thursday, 1/24/13
Note: Class uses live models.

ART 28, 2 Units
Introduction to Art
1 hour lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU. An introduction to the world of art in a variety of media and styles.

Section B1L, Code #20500, Instr. Leavitt
Lec: 6-6:50 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 413
Lab: 7-9:50 pm, W, BCC Rm. 413
2-Unit Class Begins Wednesday, 1/23/13

Section B2L, Code #20835, Instr. Leavitt
Lec: 9-9:50 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 413
Lab: 10-11:50 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 413
3-Unit Class Begins Wednesday, 1/23/13

ART 29, 2-3 Units
Beginning Painting
1 hour lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU. Basic techniques of oil or acrylic painting: Preparation and use of canvas and supports, color mixing, composition in a variety of styles, development of imaginative and objective images.

Section B1L, Code #20505, Instr. Pettite
Lec: 6-6:50 pm, W; BCC Rm. 413
Lab: 7-9:50 pm, W, BCC Rm. 413
2-Unit Class Begins Wednesday, 1/23/13

Section B2L, Code #20839, Instr. Leavitt
Lec: 9-9:50 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 413
Lab: 10-11:50 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 413
3-Unit Class Begins Wednesday, 1/23/13

ART 30, 2 Units
Beginning Figure Drawing: Anatomy
1 hour lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU. Study and drawing of the human form using live models: Emphasis on basic problems of line, gesture, volume, and anatomy.

Section B1L, Code #23653, Instr. Stanley
Lec: 1:15-2:05 pm, Th; Lab: 2:15-5:05 pm, Th
BCC, Rm. 413
Class Begins Thursday, 1/24/13
Note: Class uses live models.

ART 31, 2 Units
Continuing Figure Drawing: Anatomy
1 hour lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU. Continuation of ART 30 using live models: Emphasis on problems of proportion and perspective, stressing anatomy.

Section B1L, Code #23655, Instr. Stanley
Lec: 1:15-2:05 pm, Th; Lab: 2:15-5:05 pm, Th
BCC, Rm. 413
Class Begins Thursday, 1/24/13
Note: Class uses live models.

ART 32, 2 Units
Advanced Figure Drawing
1 hour lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU. Course study under this section may be repeated three times. Independent exploration and experimentation in special areas of drawing.

Section B1L, Code #20804, Instr. Araiza
Lec: 6-6:50 pm, T; Lab: 7-9:50 pm, T
BCC, Rm. 413
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13

ART 33, 2 Units
Continuing Figure Drawing: Anatomy
1 hour lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU. Understanding the basic elements of anatomy, proportion, drawing techniques, and composition.

Section B1L, Code #23657, Instr. Stanley
Lec: 1:15-2:05 pm, Th; Lab: 2:15-5:05 pm, Th
BCC, Rm. 413
Class Begins Thursday, 1/24/13
Note: Class uses live models.

ART 34, 2 Units
Three Dimensional Design
1 hour lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR). Fundamental of three-dimensional design: Form, space, line, texture, color, and time as preparation for constructed sculpture and/or 3D computer modeling.

Section B1L, Code #20949, Instr. Eisen
Lec: 6-6:50 pm, T; Lab: 7-9:50 pm, T
BCC, Rm. 413
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13
ART 96A, 3 Units  
Intermediate Photography  
2.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).  Acceptable for credit: CSU  
Continuation of ART 95B: Camera use in different and difficult situations, composition/design, lighting for black and white and for color film, portraiture, advanced darkroom techniques.  
Section B1L, Code #21025, Instr. Davis  
Lec:  6:30-8:15 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 55  
Lab:  8:30-9:45 pm, M; BCC , Rm. 55  
Class Begins Monday, 1/28/13

ART 96B, 3 Units  
Advanced Photography  
2.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).  Acceptable for credit: CSU  
Use of different color film, transparency, special effects, and exhibition of color film and prints: Emphasis on appropriate choice of color emulsion for given project, controlling contrast, making consistently good exposures and using exposure to create atmosphere, and learning to focus and compose subjects with color in mind.  
Section B1L, Code #21027, Instr. Davis  
Lec:  6:30-8:15 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 55  
Lab:  8:30-9:45 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 55  
Class Begins Monday, 1/28/13

ART 119, 3 Units  
Figure Painting in Context  
2 hours lecture, 4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).  Acceptable for credit: CSU. Course study under this section may be repeated three times. Painting the human form using live models: Inventing a narrative using the figure; exploration of basic painting techniques used to create gesture, volume, and color with an emphasis on context, narrative and personal style: acrylic, gouache, and watercolor.  
Section B1L, Code #20503, Instr. Stanley  
Lec:  10-11:50 am, F; BCC, Rm. 413  
Lab:  Noon-3:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 413  
Class Begins Friday, 1/25/13

ART 133B, 4 Units  
Mural Design and Creation II  
2 hours lecture, 6 hours lab (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Further development and training in the techniques of mural painting: Application of ancient and contemporary mural themes; technical approaches in a collectively designed project located within the school or in the greater community; methods of promotion and documentation.  
Section B1L, Code #21036, Instr. Araiza  
Lec:  2-2:50 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 421  
Lab:  3-5:50 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 421  
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/23/13

ART 182, 3 Units  
Introduction to Visual Culture  
3 Hours Lecture (GR/PNP); Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in HUMAN 182.  
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Introduction to the function of visual languages from "high" art to TV, movies, and popular culture: Key concepts such as power, identity, ideology, gender, race, class, globalization, desire, consumerism and their impact on the production and understanding of the visual; role of the viewer in the ongoing and co-creative establishment of meaning.  
Section B1, Code #24066, Instr. Linnehan  
Lec:  1:15-2:30 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 422  
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13

Art  
Associate in Arts Degree and Certificate of Achievement Programs  
The Art Department offers both an Associate in Arts Degree and Certificates of Achievement programs. Various required and elective courses focus on individual creative development and provide a broad range of classroom and studio experiences. Art courses fulfill requirements for transfer or prepare students for careers requiring competency in visual media.  

Art  
Associate in Arts Degree*  

Required Courses  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 1</td>
<td>Introduction to Art History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4</td>
<td>History of Modern Art (1800 to Present)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 13</td>
<td>History of Women in Art History (19th and 20th Centuries)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 18</td>
<td>Critique and the Creative Process</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 20</td>
<td>Beginning Drawing and Composition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 21</td>
<td>Continuing Drawing and Composition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 25</td>
<td>Beginning Figure Drawing and Composition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 26</td>
<td>Continuing Figure Drawing and Composition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 50</td>
<td>Beginning Painting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Art Electives</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Minimum Required Units</strong></td>
<td>22**</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*For the Associate of Arts Degree in Art, students must complete the General Education pattern and optional courses for an additional 38 units.  
**See Berkeley City College’s Catalog for Art and Art Studio electives.
Astronomy

ASTR 10, 3 Units
Descriptive Astronomy
3 hours lecture (GR). Recommended preparation: Math 201 or 210D. Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in ASTR 1.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Survey of astronomy at a descriptive level: Development of modern astronomy, light, astronomical instruments, the sun, formation and evolution of the solar system, the terrestrial planets, the Jovian planets, asteroids, comets, planets around other stars, and a brief survey of stars.

Section B1, Code #21130, Instr. Fillingim
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, W; BCC Rm. 431
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/23/13

Section B1LB, Code #20832, Instr. DeHaan
Lec: 4:00-5:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 431
Lab: 3:45-5:30 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 522
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13

Section B1LA, Code #20545, Instr. McPheron
Lec: 6:40-7:55 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 522
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13

Section B1L, Code #20544
Instr. DesRochers
Lec: 4:30-6:20 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 431
Lab: 3:45-5:30 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 522
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13

BIOL 1A, 5 Units
General Biology
3 hours lecture, 6 hours laboratory (GR).
Prerequisite: CHEM 1A.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Introduction to general biology: Cell structure and function, metabolism, molecular and organismal genetics, and animal physiology.

Section B1LA, Code #20539, Instr. Yang
Lec: 1-2:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 431
Lab: 2:30-5:20 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 522
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/23/13

Section B1LB, Code #20540, Instr. Blitch
Lec: 1-2:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 431
Lab: 8:30-11:20 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 522
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/23/13

Section B1L, Code #20880, Instr. Staff
Lec: 8-11:50 am & 1-4:50 pm, S, Rm. 522
Lab: 8:10-9:25 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 431
Lab: 11:30 am-12:45 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 522
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13

BIOL 1B, 5 Units
General Biology
3 hours lecture, 6 hours laboratory (GR).
Prerequisite: BIOL 1A.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Continuation of BIOL 1A: Origin of life, evolution, classification, plant structure and function, and ecology.

Section B1L, Code #20830, Instr. De Haan
Lec: 8-9:15 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 421
Lab: 9:30 am-12:20 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 522
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/23/13

BIOL 3, 5 Units
Microbiology
4 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR).
Prerequisite: CHEM 1A or 30A.
Recommended preparation: BIOL 10.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Survey of the various microscopic agents of particular importance to humans: Emphasis on microbes involved in infectious diseases, host defenses against diseases, elements of infectious chains and means utilized for breaking the chains.

Section B1LA, Code #20542
Instr. DesRochers
Lec: 4:30-6:20 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 431
Lab: 3:45-5:30 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 522
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13

Section B1LB, Code #20543
Instr. DesRochers
Lec: 4:30-6:20 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 431
Lab: 6:40-7:55 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 522
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13

BIOL 10, 4 Units
Introduction to Biology
3 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR).
Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in BIOL 1A or 1B or 25.
Students with previous credit in BIOL 11 receive only 1 unit of credit for BIOL 10.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Fundamentals of biology for the non-major: Scientific inquiry, biological chemistry, cell structure and function, DNA and genetics, evolution and ecology, and an overview of living organisms. Includes laboratory exercises designed to complement lectures.

Section B1L, Code #20545, Instr. McPheron
Lec: 11 am-12:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 431
Lab: 1:15-2:30 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 522
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/23/13

Section B2L, Code #20547, Instr. Schmidt
Lec: 6:40-7:55 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 421
Lab: 8:10-9:25 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 522
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13

Section B3L, Code #20549, Instr. DeHaan
Lec: 2:30-3:45 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 431
Lab: 11:30 am-12:45 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 522
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13

Section B3L, Code #20832, Instr. DeHaan
Lec: 2:30-3:45 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 431
Lab: 1:2-2:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 522
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13

Section B4L, Code #23651, Instr. Staff
Lec: 2:30-5:20 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 421
Lab: 5:30-8:20 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 522
Class Begins Friday, 1/25/13

BIOL 13, 3 Units
Principles of Ecology
3 hours lecture (GR).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Study of the interactions of humans with the living world around them: The nature of the biological world and how it works; and the problems of overpopulation, pollution, and environmental deterioration.

Section B1, Code #20879, Instr. McPheron
Lec: 7:9-10 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 421
Class Begins Monday, 1/28/13
Note: Designed for PACE majors; enroll via PACE office.

BIOL 13L, 1 Unit
Principles of Ecology and Sustainable Systems Lab
3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).
Prerequisite or corequisite: BIOL 13 or ENVMTt 2 or (EN-VST 11). Not open for credit to students who have completed ENVMT 2L or Envst 11L or are currently enrolled in ENMTt 2L at Merritt. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Field laboratory course which identifies, measures, and tests the sustainable environmental principles discussed in ENVMT 2 or BIOL 13. Qualitative and macro/micro quantitative methods, identifying and sustaining ecosystems, nutrient cycling, geographical and aquatic ecology, population dynamics, water and energy systems, air pollution and hazardous waste, and farming methods and use of pesticides.

Section B1L, Code #20880, Instr. Staff
Lab: 8:11-11:40 am & 1-4:50 pm, S, Rm. 522
Note: Designed for PACE majors; enroll via PACE office.

BIOL 25, 3 Units
Human Biology
3 hours lecture (GR). Not open for credit to students who have completed BIOL 1A or 1B or 10.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Principles of life sciences through study of biological structures and functions of the human organism: Human genetics, evolution, ecology, sexual differences and comparisons, development and growth, and survey of body systems.

Section B1L, Code #20936, Instr. McPheron
Lec: 4:5-5:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 33
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/23/13

Registration information is on pp. 67-78. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
Biological Sciences

BIOL 33, 6 Units
Applied Immunology
4 hours lecture, 6 hours laboratory (GR). Prerequisite: BIOL 3 and CHEM 30B. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Specific and non-specific reactions in immunity: Basis of cell-mediated and humoral immunity, role of the immune system in health and disease, methods and applications of immunochemistry to medicine and biotechnology.

Section B1L, Code #21023, Instr. Des Rochers
Lec: 4:30-6:20 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 424
Lab: 6:30-9:20 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 522
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/23/13

BIOL 230A, 2 Units
Scientific Instrumentation I
1 hour lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR). Not open for credit to students who have completed BIOL 230.
Introduction to the laboratory: Use of common equipment items, including hand-held measuring devices, scales, pH meters, spectrophotometers, centrifuges and autoclave; laboratory mathematics, media and buffer preparation, aseptic technique, basic microbiological techniques, chemical safety, hazardous waste disposal, and good manufacturing practices.

Section B1L, Code #21138, Instr. Staff
Lec: 8:30-9:20 am, F; BCC, Rm. 522
Lab: 11:30 am-12:45 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 522
Class Begins Friday, 1/25/13
Note: Intended for prospective Biotechnology majors.

BIOL 230B, 2 Units
Scientific Instrumentation II
1 hour lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR). Prerequisite: BIOL 3 and 230A and 232. Recommended preparation: BIOL 32. Not open for credit to students who have completed BIOL 230.
Continuation of BIOL 230A: Introduction to fermentation, protein purification methodologies, protein assays, bioassays, gel electrophoresis, quality assurance, quality control, good manufacturing practices, survey of biotechnology and research laboratories.

Section B1L, Code #21084, Instr. Celaya
Lec: 1:15-2:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 431
Lab: 3-4:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 522
Class Begins Friday, 1/25/13
Note: Intended for prospective Biotechnology majors.

Science Majors & Bioscience Professionals Choose Berkeley City College for Transfer and Continuing education

For university transfer:

BIOL 1A, 5 Units—General Biology
Section B1LA, Code #20539, Instr. Yang
Lec: 1-2:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 431
Lab: 2:30-5:20 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 522
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13

BIOL 1B, 4 Units—Intro. to Biology*
Section B1LB, Code #20545, Instr. McPherson
Lec: 11 am-1:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. TBA
Lab: 1:15-2:30 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 522
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13

BIOL 10, 4 Units—Intro. to Biology*
Section B1LA, Code #20549, Instr. DeHaan
Lec: 2:00-4:05 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 431
Lab: 4:10-6:20 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 522
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13

BIOL 10, 4 Units—Intro. to Biology*
Section B1LB, Code #20553, Instr. DeHaan
Lec: 2:00-4:05 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 431
Lab: 4:10-6:20 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 522
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13

BIOL 1A, 5 Units—General Biology
Section B1LA, Code #21023, Instr. Des Rochers
Lec: 4:30-6:20 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 431
Lab: 6:30-8:20 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 522
Class Begins Friday, 1/25/13

BIOL 10, 4 Units—Intro. to Biology*
Section B1LB, Code #21082, Instr. DeHaan
Lec: 2:30-4:35 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 431
Lab: 4:30-6:30 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 522
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13

BIOL 230A, 2 Units
Scientific Instrumentation I
1 hour lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR). Not open for credit to students who have completed BIOL 230.
Introduction to the laboratory: Use of common equipment items, including hand-held measuring devices, scales, pH meters, spectrophotometers, centrifuges and autoclave; laboratory mathematics, media and buffer preparation, aseptic technique, basic microbiological techniques, chemical safety, hazardous waste disposal, and good manufacturing practices.

Section B1L, Code #21138, Instr. Staff
Lec: 8:30-9:20 am, F; BCC, Rm. 522
Lab: 9:30 am-12:20 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 522
Class Begins Friday, 1/25/13
Note: Intended for prospective Biotechnology majors.

BIOL 230B, 2 Units
Scientific Instrumentation II
1 hour lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR). Prerequisite: BIOL 3 and 230A and 232. Recommended preparation: BIOL 32. Not open for credit to students who have completed BIOL 230.
Continuation of BIOL 230A: Introduction to fermentation, protein purification methodologies, protein assays, bioassays, gel electrophoresis, quality assurance, quality control, good manufacturing practices, survey of biotechnology and research laboratories.

Section B1L, Code #21084, Instr. Celaya
Lec: 1:15-2:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 431
Lab: 3-4:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 522
Class Begins Friday, 1/25/13
Note: Intended for prospective Biotechnology majors.

Biotechnology
Associate in Science Degree and Certificate of Achievement

Biotechnology draws from many disciplines including genetics, biochemistry, and molecular biology. Recent advances in biotechnology have resulted in the development of products that are having a positive impact on our health, food, and environment. Berkeley City College’s program, which integrates academic and occupational instruction, prepares you for entry-level employment as a bioscience technician in this exciting field. When you finish the two-year program in biotechnology, you will earn either an Associate in Science degree or a Certificate of Achievement. The Associate in Science degree requires the completion of 61 units, the Certificate of Achievement, 48 units.

Biotechnology
Associate in Science Degree Requirements

Required Courses:

- BIOL 3 Microbiology 5
- **BIOL 10 Introduction to Biology 4
- BIOL 32 Scientific Literature 2
- BIOL 33 Applied Immunology 6
- BIOL 34 Applied Molecular Genetics 6
- BIOL 230B Introduction to Instrumentation II 2
- **CHEM 30A Introductory Inorganic Chemistry 4
- **CHEM 30B Introductory Organic and Biochemistry 4
- CIS 1 Introduction to Computer Information Systems 4
- ENGL 1A Composition and Reading 4
- *ENGL 53 Technical Writing 3
- HUMAN 30A Human Values - Ethics 3
- ** MATH 1 Pre-Calculus 4
- **PHYS 10 Introduction to Physics 4
- General Education Requirement 6

Total Minimum Required Units 61

*You may substitute ENGL 5, ENGL 14, or BIOL 49.
**You may substitute higher level courses in biology, chemistry, mathematics and physics.

Registration information is on pp. 67-78. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m. Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
Thinking about a career in biotechnology? There is no better place to begin than BCC.

Berkeley City College’s (BCC’s) Biotechnology Program prepares you for a wide range of careers, including those in a highly competitive industry. Take Ben Parcher, a biotechnology major and California Institute for Regenerative Medicine (CIRM) intern at UCSF’s Department of Bioengineering and Therapeutic Sciences.

“My CIRM internship project at UCSF is to study ways to design materials and regenerate cells that deal with the diseases of aging. It is a new science in the sense that we are not using a medicine or drugs to do that, we are instead using materials or design.

“After I graduate from Berkeley City College, in biotechnology, my goal is to apply to pharmacy school.”

Consider your options.

Our Biotechnology Program prepares you for careers in many bioscience fields, including biomedical, pharmaceutical, chemical, environmental science and criminal justice. The program also prepares you for private, state, and federal clinical and research laboratories. Industry projections show that in the next several years, thousands of new positions will open in areas such as research, production and quality control.

Start a career.

Skills you develop in our Biotechnology Program allow you to compete for career-oriented jobs as you grow and advance in a rapidly changing industry.

Prepare at BCC.

Berkeley City College’s extensive support system includes counseling, tutoring, computer aided instruction, basic math and science, and prepares you for the biotechnology major. Earn an Associate in Science Degree or Certificate of Achievement in two-to-two-and-a-half years.

As an entry-level bioscience technician, you can expect to earn starting salary of up to $17 an hour, plus benefits. Here are more reasons to choose BCC:

• BCC’s Biotechnology Associate in Science Degree and Certificates of Achievement meet national biotechnology industry training standards set forth by the Bay Area Bioscience Consortium, a group of respected industry and education leaders.

• BCC’s Biotechnology Program received a $1.08 million grant from the California Institute of Regenerative Medicine (CIRM) that supports nine-month paid student internships in a number of Bay Area research laboratories. BCC’s Biotechnology program also received two commendations from the State Chancellor’s Office of the California Community Colleges and is a state model for community college bioscience programs.

Call today.

Call now about Berkeley City College’s Biotechnology Program. The college is located at 2050 Center St. between Milvia St. & Shattuck Ave. in downtown Berkeley. Call (510) 981-2800 or (510) 981-2887. The enrollment fee is $46 per unit for California residents.

Access our World Wide Web site at:

http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu
Business

BUS 1A, 4 Units
Financial Accounting
4 hours lecture (GR)
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Study of purposes, theory, and specific methods of accounting: Systems and methods employed in accumulating data for financial statements; income measurement including cost measurement, classification, and expiration; revenue recognition and measurement.

Section B1, Code #20550, Instr. Chung
Lec: 6-9:50 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 52
Class Begins Monday, 1/28/13

Section B2, Code #20552, Instr. Matthews
Lec: 2:45-4 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 32
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/23/13

BUS 1B, 4 Units
Managerial Accounting
4 hours lecture (GR) Prerequisite: BUS 1A.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Uses of accounting data for planning, controlling, and decision making: Sources of business funds, cost systems and analysis, forecasting and budgeting; analysis, uses, and limitations of financial statements and reports.

Section B1, Code #20937, Instr. Chung
Lec: 6-9:50 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 34
Class Begins Thursday, 1/24/13

Section B2, Code #23949, Instr. Staff
Lec: 2-5:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 33
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13

BUS 2, 3 Units
Introduction to Business Law
3 hours lecture (GR).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
General survey of business law: Principles of law on contracts, sales agency, torts, partnerships and corporations, and the uniform commercial code.

Section B1, Code #20811, Instr. Harrison
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, T
5 Evans Hall, UC Berkeley
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13

BUS 10, 3 Units
Introduction to Business
3 hours lecture (GR).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Introduction to business: Survey of various phases of business organization, finance, personnel, production, marketing, managerial controls, and government-business relations.

Section B1, Code #20551, Instr. Garrett
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 52
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/23/13

Section B2, Code #20552, Instr. Matthews
Lec: 2:45-4 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 322
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13

Section B3, Code #23950, Instr. Staff
Lec: 9:10-15 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 54
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13

BUS 56, 3 Units
Human Resources Management
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Acceptable for credit: CSU
Introduction to human resources management: Impact and accountability to the organization in human resource activities, global human resources strategies, social and organizational realities, legal implications affecting people at work, union/non-union practices, comparable work, employee compensation and benefits, and employee rights.

Section B1, Code #20938, Instr. Matthews
Lec: 4:15-5:30 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 54
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13

Business Associate in Arts Degree and Certificate Programs

BCC’s Business Department offers transfer programs and non-transfer occupational programs leading to an Associate in Arts degree and/or a Certificate of Achievement in several business areas.

If you wish to transfer to a four-year college in business and you want to complete an associate degree prior to transfer, you should complete your degree in Business Administration or General Business.

Accounting, General Business, and Office Technology Programs will assist you in numerous ways. They will provide you with those skills needed for immediate employment; they will prepare you for advancement to positions that require more in-depth knowledge of organization and business principles; they will develop and upgrade your skills in related business and office technology areas; and/or they will help you acquire entry-level job skills.

Business Administration Associate in Arts Degree Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Courses</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 1A Financial Accounting</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 1B Managerial Accounting</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 2 Introduction to Business Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 10 Introduction to Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 5 Introduction to Computer Science</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1 Principles of Economics (Micro-Economics)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 2 Principles of Economics (Macro-Economics)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 13 Introduction to Statistics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 16AB Calculus (3, 3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 3A Calculus I (5)</td>
<td>5-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Choose 6 units from the following electives:

| BUS 5 Human Relations in Business (3) |
| BUS 56 Introduction to Human Resources Management (3) |
| INTRD 34/POSCI 34 Global Political Economy (3) |
| INTRD 35 Globalization and Culture (3) |

Total Minimum Required Units 40 – 41*

*For the Associate in Arts degree in Business Administration, you must complete the General Education pattern and elective courses for an additional 19 – 20 units.

Registration information is on pp. 67-78. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m. Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
BUS 70, 3 Units
Introduction to Marketing
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: CSU
Introduction to integrated marketing strategies; identification and satisfaction of customers' wants and needs with products (goods and/or services), price, place, and promotional strategies; customer relationship management; integration of marketing into strategic business plans.
Section B1, Code #20939, Instr. Fogarino
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 54
Class Begins Thursday, 1/24/13

BUS 201, 3 Units
Business Communications
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Recommended preparation: ENGL 267B (or 250D) or 252B or 269B
Effective planning and composition of various types of business communications: Emphasis on style, tone, vocabulary, methodology, and psychology of purposeful and forceful business communications; practical application of principles to letters, memoranda, reports, procedures, manuals, prospectusess, and proposals.
Section B1, Code #20940, Instr. Matthews
Lec: 9-10:15 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 53
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/23/13

BUS 210, 3 Units
Financial Management and Investments
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP)
Survey course which examines sound money management skills and financial plans: Tax-sheltered annuities, real estate, stocks, bonds, trust deeds, new tax laws, borrowing of money, financial adjustments to inflation, and other economic indicators.
Section B1, Code #21133, Instr. Chung
Lec: 6-8:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 14
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13

BUS 228, 1.5 Units
Small Business Development for New and Prospective Entrepreneurs
1.5 hours lecture (GR or P/NP)
Overview of the factors involved in starting a business: Business plan development; market analysis; identification of the factors involved in starting a business; integration of marketing into strategic business plans.
Section B1, Code #20941, Instr. Turner
Lec: 9-11:50 am and 1-4:50 pm, S
BCC, Rm. 31
Class Meets Four Saturdays: 2/23, 3/9, 4/13 and 5/4/13

Chemistry

CHEM 1A, 5 Units
General Chemistry
3 hours lecture, 3 hours lecture-demonstration, 3 hours laboratory (GR). Prerequisite: MATH 203 or 211D. Recommended preparation: CHEM 30A or 50. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
General principles of chemistry: Measurements, atomic theory, chemical nomenclature, chemical composition, stoichiometry, reactions in aqueous solution, thermochemistry, electron configurations, periodic properties, chemical bonding, gases, liquids, solids, and solutions.
Section B1A, Code #20554, Instr. Omar
Lec: 9-11:50 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 431
Lab: 1:30-4:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 521
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13

CHEM 1B, 5 Units
General Chemistry
3 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR). Prerequisite: CHEM 1A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
General principles of chemistry: Kinetics, equilibrium, acid-base equilibria, buffers, solubility equilibria, entropy and free energy, electro-chemistry, nuclear chemistry, coordination chemistry, and an introduction to organic chemistry.
Section B1L, Code #20558, Instr. Omar
Lec: 9-11:50 am, MF; BCC, Rm. 31
Lab: 9-11:50 am, W; BCC, Rm. 521
Class Begins Friday, 1/25/13

CHEM 203, 3 Units
Introductory General Chemistry
3 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR). Prerequisite: MATH 201 or 210D or 208. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Fundamental principles of general chemistry: Metric measurements, matter and energy, atomic structure, chemical nomenclature, chemical bonding, chemical reactions, stoichiometry, gas laws, nuclear chemistry; properties of liquids, solids, solutions, acids, and bases.
Section B1L, Code #20560, Instr. Sharma
Lec: 5:6-15 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 423
Lab: 6:30-7:45 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 521
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13

*For the Associate in Arts degree in General Business, you must complete the General Education pattern and elective courses for an additional 26 units.

Registration information is on pp. 67-78. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
CHEM 30A, 4 Units  
(From p. 15, column 3)  
Section B2L, Code #20562, Instr. Singh  
Lec.: 1:15-2:30 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 422  
Lab: 2:45-4 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 521  
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/23/13  

CHEM 30B, 4 Units  
Introductory Organic and Biochemistry  
3 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR).  
Prerequisite: CHEM 30A.  
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Introduction to basic organic chemistry and biochemistry: Hydrocarbons; organic functional groups, nomenclature, and reactions; polymers, carbohydrates, proteins, enzymes, lipids, nucleic acids, protein synthesis, and metabolic pathways.  
Section B1L, Code #20564, Instr. Pecoraro  
Lec.: 5:30-6:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 15  
Lab: 7-8:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 521  
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/23/13  

Communication  
COMM 1A, 3 Units  
Introduction to Speech  
3 hours lecture (GR).  
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Rhetorical and argumentative analysis of significant contemporary political and social issues: Developing, stating, organizing, and researching ideas; critical thought and evaluative listening.  
Section B1, Code #20574, Instr. Woods  
Lec.: 6:30-9:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 322  
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13  

Section B2, Code #20575, Instr. Woods  
Lec.: 1:15-2:30 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 322  
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13  

Section B3, Code #20576, Instr. Thananjeyan  
Lec.: 10:30-11:45 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 33  
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/23/13  

Section B4, Code #20577, Instr. Woods  
Lec.: 10:30-11:45 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 15  
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13  

Section B5, Code #20910, Instr. Pine  
Lec.: 1:15-4:05 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 54  
Class Begins Friday, 1/25/13  

Section B6, Code #23886, Instr. Thananjeyan  
Lec.: 4-5:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 55  
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/23/13  

COMM 5, 3 Units  
Persuasion and Critical Thinking  
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).  
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Critical thinking skills: Principles of reasoning and persuasion, and analysis and evaluation of communication; emphasis on structure of arguments, quality of evidence, formal and informal fallacies, and effect of media on argumentation.  
Section B1, Class #20911, Instr. Leighton  
Lec.: 8-11:50 am, S; BCC, Rm. 424  
Lec.: 1-4:50 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 424  
Class Meets Six Saturdays: 2/9, 3/2, 3/23, 4/6, 4/20 and 5/4/13  
Note: Designed for PACE majors; enroll via PACE Office.  

COMM 6, 3 Units  
Intercultural Communication  
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).  
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Dynamics of intercultural communication as it applies to the diversity of American cultures: Cultural concepts, language style, content, ethnic perspectives, perceptions and stereotypes, symbols, and roles as they facilitate or hinder effective verbal and nonverbal interaction across cultures.  
Section B1, Code #20912, Instr. Thananjeyan  
Lec.: 6:30-9:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 33  
Class Begins Monday, 1/28/13  

Section B2, Code #24025, Instr. Leighton  
Lec.: Time, Dates, Place TBA  
Online Transfer College Class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.  

COMM 20, 3 Units  
Interpersonal Communication Skills  
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).  
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Analysis of communication needs and improvement of skills: Listening, perception, nonverbal communication, semantics, and conflict management.  
Section B1, Code #20578, Instr. Leighton  
Lec.: 2:45-4 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 226  
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13  

Section B2, Code #20579, Instr. Leighton  
Lec.: 6:30-9:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 54  
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13  

Section B3, Code #23870, Instr. Leighton  
Lec.: 10:30-11:45 am, Th; BCC, Rm. 32  
Late Start Class Begins Thursday, 1/31/13  
Online Transfer College class meets 1.5 hrs./wk. in class; remainder of hrs. online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.  

Computer Information Systems  
CIS 1, 4 Units  
Introduction to  
Computer Information Systems  
3 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).  
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
General nature of computer hardware, software and systems; Hands-on applications include introduction to word processing, spreadsheet, database management, and presentation software, and a brief introduction to web browsing and e-mail.  
Section B1L, Code #20566, Instr. Djukich  
Lec.: 9-10:15 am, ThTh; BCC, Rm. 312  
Lab: 10:30-11:45 am, ThTh; BCC, Rm. 312  
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13  

Section B2L, Code #20960, Instr. Dunlop  
Lec.: 6-8:50 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 312  
Lab: Takes place online.  
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/23/13  
Online Transfer College class meets 3 hrs./wk. in class; remainder of hrs. online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.  
Note: Designed for PACE majors; enroll via PACE Office.  

CIS 5, 5 Units  
Introduction to Computer Science  
4 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).  
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Introduction to computer science: Architecture of digital computers, design of algorithms for solving various problems, and basic skills in computer programming.  
Section B1L, Code #20568, Instr. Staff  
Lec.: 8:30-10:20 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 323  
Lab: 10:30-11:45 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 323  
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/23/13  

CIS 6, 5 Units  
Introduction to Computer Programming  
4 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).  
Recommended preparation: CIS 5.  
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Introduction to computer programming: Algorithm design, flowcharting, and debugging; elements of good programming style. Course may be instructed in any programming language.  
Section B1L, Code #20570  
Instr. Thananjeyan  
Lec.: 2-3:50 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 323  
Lab: 4-5:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 323  
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/23/13  

Registration information is on pp. 67-78.  For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.  
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
CIS 23, 4 Units
C# Programming
3 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Recommended preparation: CIS 6 or 10 or 25 or 26. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
C# programming: Basic unified modeling language (UML) notation in object-oriented software design and development using the C# programming language. Net environment; focus on the program structure, syntax, constructs and keywords of the C# programming language. Concepts of intermediate and advanced languages (ILs), the common language runtime (CLR), and .Net standard data types.
Section B1L, Code #23567
Instr. Thananjeyan
Lec: 9:11-11:50 am, S; BCC, Rm. 323
Lab: 1:30-3:50 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 323
Class Begins Saturday, 1/19/13

CIS 27, 4 Units
Data Structures and Algorithms
3 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Use of abstract forms of data in programming: Concepts, and implementation and applicability of different forms of data to various programming problems.
Section B1L, Code #23952, Instr. Staff
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, T, BCC, Rm. TBA
Lab: 6:30-9:20 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. TBA
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13

CIS 36A, 4 Units
Java Programming Language I
3 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: CIS 25 or 26 or 36A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Introduction to object-oriented program design: Overview of the Java programming language including developing applets for web pages and stand-alone applications.
Section B1L, Code #23954, Instr. Staff
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 55
Lab: 6:30-9:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 323
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/23/13

CIS 36B, 4 Units
Java Programming Language II
3 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: CIS 36A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Object-oriented program design using the Java programming language: Designing and programming with exceptions, threads, file input/output (I/O); networking and graphics classes; developing codes using tools such as Java 2D API and SWING; and working with projects in areas such as animation.
Section B1L, Code #21140
Instr. Thananjeyan
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, P; BCC, Rm. 322
Lab: 6:30-9:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 323
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/23/13

CIS 42A, 2 Units
Spreadsheet Applications I
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Recommended preparation: CIS 1 or 200. Formerly offered as CIS 235. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Principles of electronic spreadsheets using features available with currently popular spreadsheet software: Worksheet creation and formatting; entering of data, formulas, and functions; editing and printing; basic charting; basic database functions of sorting and querying.
Section B1L, Code #23956, Instr. Staff
Lec: 2:45-5:00 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 312
Lab: 2:45-5:00 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 312
8-Week Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13 and Ends Thursday, 3/14/13

CIS 42B, 2 Units
Spreadsheet Applications II
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: CIS 42A (may be taken during same term as CIS 42B during the first 9-week session). Formerly offered as CIS 236. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Principles of electronic spreadsheets using features available with currently popular spreadsheet software: Financial functions, logical functions, forecasting trends, lookup tables, “pivot tables”, graphic design for financial statements, statistical operations (regression analysis), macro programming.
Section B1L, Code #23958, Instr. Staff
Lec: 2:45-5:00 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 312
Lab: 2:45-5:00 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 312
8-Week Class Begins Tuesday, 3/19/13 and Ends Thursday, 5/16/13

Computer Information Systems
Web Programming Associate in Science Degree and Certificate of Achievement Programs

This program will prepare you for a career in programming for the Internet and the World Wide Web in job titles such as web programmer, programmer/analyst, software developer, and information technology professional. You should have a solid computer literacy background as evidenced by course work such as CIS 1, CIS 5, or CIS 200 and CIS 42A or the equivalents.

Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIS 6</td>
<td>Introduction to Computer Programming</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 36A</td>
<td>Java Programming Language I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Scripting Languages

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIS 85</td>
<td>JSP and Servlets</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Professional Competence:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 201</td>
<td>Business Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 23</td>
<td>C# Programming</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 81</td>
<td>Systems Analysis with UML</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 83</td>
<td>Capstone Project</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 84</td>
<td>Database Programming for the Web</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 101/101L</td>
<td>Survey of Program/Language for the Web &amp; Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 103</td>
<td>Survey of Program/Language for the Web—Continuation</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 105</td>
<td>Mechanics of Web Page Design</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 130/130L</td>
<td>Survey of Digital Imaging &amp; Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>41</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*For the Associate in Science degree in Web Programming, you must complete the General Education pattern and optional courses for an additional 19 units.

Registration information is on pp. 67-78. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m. Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
CIS 84, 4 Units  
Database Programming for the Web  
3 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: CIS 6 or 26 or 36A, and 105. Acceptable for credit: CSU  
Web-enabled database concepts: Relational database principles, Structured Query Language (SQL); use of client-side, server-side, and compiled server scripts.  
Section B1L, Class #21129, Instr. Staff  
Lec: 6-8:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 312  
Lab: Times TBA  
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13  
Online Transfer College class meets Wednesday nights plus 3 hours of lab online.

CIS 105, 1 Unit  
Mechanics of Web Page Design  
1 hour lecture (GR). Recommended preparation: CIS 237. Acceptable for credit: CSU  
Basic theory and practice of web page construction using HTML and authoring tools: Preparation of images for the web, interface design, and interactivity.  
Section B1, Code #20945, Instr. Dunlop  
Lec: 1:45-3:30 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 312  
Class Meets Four Saturdays Only: 4/27, 5/4, 5/11 and 5/18/13  
CIS 200, 1.5 Units  
Computer Concepts and Applications  
1 hour lecture, 2 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Introduction to computer concepts: Terminology, word processing, spreadsheets, database management, presentation graphics, and the Internet.  
Section B1L, Code #20808, Instr. Djukich  
Lec: 9-10:50 am, W; BCC, Rm. 312  
Lab: 11-12:50 am, W; BCC, Rm. 312  
Lab: 9-10:50 am, M; BCC, Rm. 312  
Eight-Week Class Meets 1/23-3/13/13  
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/23/13  
Section B2L, Code #20810, Instr. Djukich  
Lec: 6:7-8:50 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 312  
Lab: 8-8:50 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 312  
Lab: 6:8-8:50 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 315  
Eight-Week Class Meets 3/18-5/22/13  
Class Begins Monday, 3/18/13

CIS 230, 5 Unit  
Laboratory Practice in Microcomputers  
1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Recommended preparation: CIS 200. Course study under this section may be repeated three times. Designed to provide laboratory experience not covered under other course offerings: Pre-scribed laboratory activities or establishment of a specialized course of study under direction of instructor.  
Section B1L, Code #20571, Instr. Djukich  
Lab: 9-11:50 am, W; BCC, Rm. 312  
8-Week Class Meets 1/23-3/13/13  
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/23/13

Section B2L, Code #20946, Instr. Djukich  
Lab: 6:30-9:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 312  
8-Week Class Meets 3/18-5/20/13  
Class Begins Monday, 3/18/13

CIS 231, 1 Unit  
Advanced Laboratory Projects in Microcomputers  
3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Recommended preparation: CIS 210 or 212 or 220 or 235. Course study under this section may be repeated three times. Designed to provide advanced laboratory experience not covered under other course offerings: Specialized projects using advanced applications/programs or multiple application programs under direction of instructor for students with prior user or programming experience.  
Note: Must see instructor to enroll.

Section B1L, Code #23568, Instr. Djukich  
Lab: 9-11:50 am, W; BCC, Rm. 312  
Class Meets 1/23-3/13/13  
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/23/13

Section B2L, Code #21044, Instr. Djukich  
Lab: 6:30-9:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 312  
Class Meets 3/18-5/20/13  
Class Begins Monday, 3/18/13

CIS 237, 1 Unit  
Introduction to Internet Basics  
1 hour lecture (GR or P/NP). Recommended preparation: CIS 200 or 241.  
Introduction to Internet basics: Connecting to the internet; exploring the World Wide Web; using email, search engines and directories, FTP/ Newsgroups/Telnet; creating and publishing HTML pages; and ethical issues.

Section B1L, Code #20572, Instr. El Giheny  
Lec: 1:15-2:30 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 312  
Class Meets Four Saturdays: 3/23, 4/6, 4/13 and 4/20/13

CIS 246, 1.5 Units  
Introduction to PowerPoint  
1 hour lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).  
Introduction to Microsoft PowerPoint presentation graphics: Preparation for creating, saving, editing, and printing presentation materials; graphics techniques and overhead transparencies, color slides, outline notes, handouts, and on-screen graphics.

Section B1L, Code #20872, Instr. El Giheny  
Lec: 1:15-2:30 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 312  
Lab: 2:45-3:50 pm, S, BCC, Rm. 312  
Class Meets Four Saturdays: 2/23, 3/2, 3/9, and 3/16/13

Cooperative Education Work Experience

COPED 450, 1-3 Units  
General Work Experience  
Hours to be arranged (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: CSU  
Supervised employment to assist in acquiring desirable work habits and attitudes, increase educational/motivation, and develop improved human relations skills. Employment need not be related to educational or occupational goals.

Section B1, Code #20580, Instr. Matthews  
Lec: 1:15-2:30 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 33  
Note: Students must attend 3 meetings:  
• An Orientation on 1/23 or 1/30, the Midterm on 3/20/13 and the Final on Wed., 5/15/13, plus online work.

Learn Web Programming  
Ask about Berkeley City College’s associate in science degree and certificate program in:  
• Web Programming  
Contact pthananjeyan@peralta.edu.

Registration information is on pp. 67-78. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.  
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
COPED 451, 1-4 Units
Occupational Work Experience
Hours to be arranged (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: CSU. Course study under this section may be repeated three times for a maximum of 16 units for occupational or a combination of general and occupational work experience education. Supervised employment of students extending classroom-based occupational learning at an on-the-job learning station relating to students’ classroom-based occupational learning at an
work experience education.

Section B1, Code #20581, Instr. Matthews
Lec: 1:15-2:30 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 33
Note: Students must attend 3 meetings:
• An Orientation on 1/23
• Midterm on 3/20/13 and the Final on Wed., 5/15/13, plus online work.

COPED 470H, 3 Units
Medical Interpreting Internship
Hours to be arranged (GR/PNP).
Prerequisites: SPAN 72, HUSV 70, HUSV 71
This course is part of the Spanish Medical Interpreting Program. To enroll, contact Jose Martin, the instructor at jmartin@peralta.edu.

Section B1, Code #21136, Instr. Martin
Lec: 1-4 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 34
Late Start Class Begins Tuesday, 2/5/13;
Course is Part of the Spanish Medical Interpreting Program. Contact jmartin@peralta.edu for details.

COPED 484A, 1-4 Units
Occupational Work Experience
in Biotechnology
Hours to be arranged (GR or P/NP)

Section B1, Code #21085, Instr. DesRochers
Lec: Time, Dates TBA
Note: Part of CIRM internship; see instructor to enroll.

Business—Office Technology
Associate in Arts Degree

Required Courses                 Units
BUS 5                           Human Relations in Business  3
BUS 10                          Introduction to Business     3
BUS 20                          General Accounting          3
BUS 56                          Introduction to Human Resources Management  3
BUS 201                         Business Communication       3
**BUS 202                       Business Math                3
CIS 1                           Introduction to Computer Information Systems  4
CIS 42A                         Spreadsheet Applications I   2
CIS 42B                         Spreadsheet Applications II  2
**ENGL 208 A, B, C, or D      Writing Workshop              1
Electives                       4
Total Minimum Required Units   31*

Choose 4 units from the following electives:
CIS 228C/MMART 228C            Introduction to InDesign Desktop Publishing (2)
CIS 229C/MMART 229C            InDesign Desktop Publishing (Continuation) (2)
CIS 237                         Introduction to Internet Basics (1)
CIS 241                         Introduction to Windows (1)
CIS 245A                       Introduction to Microsoft Access (1.5)
CIS 245B                       Microsoft Access with Visual BASIC I (1.5)
CIS 245C                       Microsoft Access with Visual BASIC II (1.5)
CIS 246                       Introduction to PowerPoint (1.5)
COPED 451                      Occupational Work Experience (1)
HLTED 1                        Exploring Health Issues (3)
HLTLOC 201                    Medical Terminology I (2)
SPAN 12                       Spanish for the Business Professions (3)

*For the Associate in Arts degree in Business—Office Technology, you must complete the General Education pattern and elective courses for an additional 29 units.

**You may substitute higher-level English and mathematics courses for these requirements.

Counseling
COUN 57, 3 Units
Career and Life Planning
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Recommended preparation: ENGL 201B. Not open for credit to students who have completed LRPNE 57. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
In-depth career and life planning: Self-exploration, identifying values, interests, needs and goals; development of skills for assuming careers and lifestyles over the life span, influence of career choice on the quality of life, and the development of a career action plan. Designed to assist those students considering the transition of a career change or undecided about the selection of a college transfer major.

Section B1, Code #20793, Instr. Young
Lec: 6-8:50 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 53
Class Begins Monday, 1/28/13

COUN 207A/B, 1 Unit
Career Exploration
1 hour lecture (GR or P/NP)
Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in COUN 207.
Career decision making: Exploration and clarification of values, skills, and goals to facilitate informed and realistic career choices, and introduction to personal and occupational assessment tools.

Section B1, Code #21141or Code #24063
Instr. Blackwell
Lec: 4-4:50 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 34
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/23/13
Note: This class is part of the HUSV cohort.

Section B2, Code #21144, Instr. Staff
Lec: 9-10:50 am, T
BCC Annex, 2070 Allston Way, Ste. 201
Late Start Class Begins Tuesday, 3/5/13
Note: This class is part of the ROOTS cohort.

COUN 221, .5-1 Unit
Preparing for College/University Transfer
.5-1 hour lecture (GR or P/NP)
In-depth information and assistance with the transfer process to four-year colleges and universities: Lower-division major and general education requirements, college/university selection, admission procedures, application deadlines, financial aid, and scholarship information. Students will receive the information necessary to develop a Student Educational Plan (SEP) for transfer.

Section B1, Code #20813, Instr. Young
Lec: 11-11:50 am, M; BCC, Rm. 52
Class Begins Monday, 1/28/13
COUN 224, 2 Units
ECON 2, 3 Units
ENGL 1A, 4 Units

**Economics**

**ECON 1, 3 Units**

**Principles of Economics** (Macro-Economics)  
3 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: MATH 203 or 211D or 205B.  
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Introductory economic concepts: Measurement of national income and production; causes of inflation, recession and depression; money and banking; government monetary and fiscal (spending and taxation) policies; stabilization techniques; economic growth; history of economic thought and philosophy.

Section B1, Code #20583, Instr. Gualco  
Lec: 6:30-9:30 pm, M  
103 Moffitt Hall (Library), UC Berkeley  
Class Begins Monday, 1/28/13

Section B2, Code #23569, Instr. Staff  
Lec: 10:30-9:20 pm, T  
BCC, Rm. 34  
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13

Section B3, Code #20584, Instr. Staff  
Lec: 8-9:50 am, MW  
BCC, Rm. 316  
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/23/13

Section B4, Code #20585, Instr. Coleman  
Lec: 9:30-9:50 am, TTh  
BCC, Rm. 316  
Class Begins Thursday, 1/24/13

Section B5, Code #20586, Instr. Zink  
Lec: 10-11:50 am, M  
BCC, Rm. 316  
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13

Section B6, Code #20587, Instr. Williams  
Lec: Time, Date, Place TBA  
Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Section B1, Code #20812, Instr. Prescott  
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, T  
BCC, Rm. 34  
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13

Section B2, Code #21194, Instr. Williams  
Lec: Time, Date, Place TBA  
Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Section B3, Code #21202, Instr. Williams  
Lec: Time, Date, Place TBA  
Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

**Education**

**EDUC 1, 3 Units**

Introduction to the Field of Education  
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Historical and sociological analysis of the educational system and careers in teaching: Study of principles of effective instructional models with emphasis on student-centered and culturally relevant methods, research of resources for curriculum and instruction, and observation of teaching practices in local schools.

Section B1, Code #20584, Instr. Kane  
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, W  
BCC, Rm. 311  
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/23/13

Section B2, Code #20589, Instr. Kane  
Lec: 6:30-9:50 pm, MW  
BCC, Rm. 316  
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/23/13

Section B3, Code #20590, Instr. Angevine  
Lec: 6:30-9:50 pm, TTh  
BCC, Rm. 316  
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13

Section B4, Code #20591, Instr. Staff  
Lec: 6:30-9:50 pm, MW  
BCC, Rm. 316  
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13

Section B5, Code #20595, Instr. Somer  
Lec: 9-11:50 am, F  
BCC, Rm. 33  
Class Begins Friday, 1/25/13

Section B6, Code #20592, Instr. Ebron  
Lec: 9-11:50 am, MW  
BCC, Rm. 316  
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13

Section B7, Code #20593, Instr. Wozniak  
Lec: 9-11:50 am, MW  
BCC, Rm. 316  
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/23/13

Section B8, Code #20594, Instr. Staff  
Lec: 9-11:50 am, MW  
BCC, Rm. 316  
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/3

Section B9, Code #20596, Instr. Wozniak  
Lec: 9-11:50 am, MW  
BCC, Rm. 316  
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/3

Section B10, Code #20597, Instr. Staff  
Lec: 9-11:50 am, MW  
BCC, Rm. 316  
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/3

Section B11, Code #20598, Instr. Staff  
Lec: 9-11:50 am, MW  
BCC, Rm. 316  
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/3

Section B12, Code #20599, Instr. Zink  
Lec: 9-11:50 am, MW  
BCC, Rm. 316  
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/3

Section B13, Code #20590, Instr. Wozniak  
Lec: 9-11:50 am, MW  
BCC, Rm. 316  
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/3

Section B14, Code #20591, Instr. Zink  
Lec: 9-11:50 am, MW  
BCC, Rm. 316  
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/3
ENGL 1B, 4 Units
Composition and Reading
4 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: ENGL 1A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Continued expository writing; careful reading of selected plays, poems, and novels.
Note: Go to www.berkeleycitycollege.edu and access the English Dept.'s webpage to view the topic for each ENGL 1B class below.

Section B1, Code #20952, Instr. Niemann
Lec: 6-9:50 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 316
Class Begins Monday, 1/28/13
Note: Designed for PACE majors; enroll via PACE office.

Section B2, Code #20955, Instr. Leigh
Lec: 6-9:30 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 315
Class Begins Thursday, 1/24/13
Note: Designed for PACE majors; enroll via PACE office.

Section B3, Code 20597, Instr. Wozniak
Lec: 10-11:50 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 34
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13

Section B4, Code #20596, Instr. Wozniak
Lec: 1:15-3:05 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 53
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13

Section B5, Code #20818, Instr. Mantzaris
Lec: 6-9:50 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 313

Late Start Online Transfer College class meets every 4th Wednesday beginning 1/30/13; remaining hours are online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Section B6, Code #20850, Instr. Mantzaris
Lec: Time, Dates TBA
Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Section B7, Code #23908, Instr. Zink
Lec: 8-9:50 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 315
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/23/13

Section B8, Code #23909, Instr. Staff
Lec: Noon-3:50 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 14
Class Begins Saturday, 1/26/13

ENGL 1B, 4 Units
Composition and Reading
4 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: ENGL 1A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Continued expository writing; careful reading of selected plays, poems, and novels.
Note: Go to www.berkeleycitycollege.edu and access the English Dept.'s webpage to view the topic for each ENGL 1B class below.

Section B1, Code #20952, Instr. Niemann
Lec: 6-9:50 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 316
Class Begins Monday, 1/28/13
Note: Designed for PACE majors; enroll via PACE office.

Section B2, Code #20955, Instr. Leigh
Lec: 6-9:30 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 315
Class Begins Thursday, 1/24/13
Note: Designed for PACE majors; enroll via PACE office.

Section B3, Code 20597, Instr. Wozniak
Lec: 10-11:50 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 34
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13

Section B4, Code #20596, Instr. Wozniak
Lec: 1:15-3:05 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 53
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13

Section B5, Code #20818, Instr. Mantzaris
Lec: 6-9:50 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 313

Late Start Online Transfer College class meets every 4th Wednesday beginning 1/30/13; remaining hours are online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Section B6, Code #20850, Instr. Mantzaris
Lec: Time, Dates TBA
Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Section B7, Code #23908, Instr. Zink
Lec: 8-9:50 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 315
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/23/13

Section B8, Code #23909, Instr. Staff
Lec: Noon-3:50 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 14
Class Begins Saturday, 1/26/13

ENGL 5, 3 Units
Critical Thinking in Reading and Writing
3 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: ENGL 1A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Development of the ability to analyze, criticize, and advocate ideas: Relationship of language to logic, induction and deduction, facts, inferences, judgments, and formal and informal fallacies of language and thought. Instructs in writing about issues of critical thinking to develop both thinking and writing skills.
Note: Go to www.berkeleycitycollege.edu and access the English Dept.'s webpage to view the topic for each ENGL 5 class below.

Section B1, Code #20598, Instr. Staff
Lec: 6-9:30-10:30, M; BCC, Rm. 311
Class Begins Monday, 1/28/13

Section B2, Code #20599, Instr. Moniz
Lec: 1:15-2:30 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 34
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/23/13

Section B3, Code #20600, Instr. Angevine
Lec: 4:15-5:30 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 316
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13

Section B4, Code #20601, Instr. Angevine
Lec: 11 am-12:15 pm, TTh
BCC Annex, 2070 Allston Way, Rm. 1
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13

Section B5, Code #20602, Instr. Lispi
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 313
Late Start Online Transfer College class meets every 4th Wednesday beginning 2/6/13; remainder of hours are online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Section B6, Code #20934, Instr. Lispi
Lec: 1:15-2:30 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 54
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13

Part of Global Studies Program; concurrent enrollment in HIST 7B, Code #21021 required.

Section B7, Code #20851, Instr. Moniz
Lec: Time, Dates TBA
Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Section B8, Code #23903, Instr. Staff
Lec: 9-11:30 am, M; BCC, Rm. 422
Class Begins Monday, 1/28/13

Section B9, Code #23904, Instr. Jones
Lec: 9-11:30 am, S; BCC, Rm. 32
Class Begins Saturday, 1/26/13

Section B10, Code #23905, Instr. Bynum
Lec: 1-3:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 316
Class Begins Friday, 1/25/13

Section B11, Code #23906, Instr. Staff
Lec: Time, Dates TBA
Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

ENGL 10B, 3 Units
Creative Writing
3 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: ENGL 1A. ENGL 10A is not prerequisite to ENGL 10B Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Continuation of writing fiction, poetry, and drama: Careful analysis of the techniques used by established writers.

Section B1, Code #20913, Instr. Moniz
Lec: 4:15-5:30 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 32
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/23/13

ENGL 17A, 3 Units
Shakespeare
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ENGL 1A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Study of selected works of Shakespeare.

Section B1, Code #20915, Instr. Lowood
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 431
Class Begins Thursday, 1/24/13

ENGL 17B, 3 Units
Shakespeare
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ENGL 1A. ENGL 17A is not prerequisite to ENGL 17B. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Continued study of selected works of Shakespeare.

Section B1, Code #20916, Instr. Lowood
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 431
Class Begins Thursday, 1/24/13

ENGL 20, 3 Units
Introduction to Dramatic Literature
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ENGL 1A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Survey of history and literature of the theater focusing on major theatrical periods: Classical, Elizabethan, Restoration, and twentieth century.

Section B1, Code #20953, Instr. Niemann
Lec: 5-6 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 315
Late Start PACE Online Transfer College class begins 2/4/13; class meets 1 hr./wk. in class and 2 hrs./wk. online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.
Note: Designed for PACE students; enroll via PACE office.

Section B2, Code #20954, Instr. Leigh
Lec: 5-6 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 315
Late Start PACE Online Transfer College class begins 2/7/13; class meets 1 hr./wk. in class and 2 hrs./wk. online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.
Note: Designed for PACE students; enroll via PACE office.

Registration information is on pp. 67-78. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
ENGL 70B, 3 Units
Transforming Autobiography into Creative Writing
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). ENGL 70A is not prerequisite to ENGL 70B. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Autobiographical writing techniques: Transforming reminiscences, sketches, and vignettes into autobiographical free verse, adventures tales, and novellas.
Section B1, Code #20914, Instr. Moniz
Lec: 4:15-5:30 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 32
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/23/13

ENGL 71B, 3 Units
Introduction to Fiction Writing
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ENGL 1A. ENGL 71A is not prerequisite to ENGL 71B. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Continuation of introductory fiction writing techniques: Time management for fiction writers, introduction to point of view, past and present narration, first- and third-person narration, flashbacks, and revision.
Section B1, Code #20917, Instr. Webb
Lec: 1-3:50 pm, T
North Berkeley Community Ctr.
1901 Hearst Ave.; Berkeley
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13

ENGL 72B, 3 Units
Intermediate Fiction Writing
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ENGL 71A or 71B. ENGL 72A is not prerequisite to ENGL 72B. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Continuation of intermediate fiction writing: Review of time management techniques, creating atmosphere, dramatic monologues, multiple points of view, letter narration, subjective and observer narration, revising both first and second drafts, and introduction to critique.
Section B1, Code #20918, Instr. Webb
Lec: 1-3:50 pm, T
North Berkeley Community Ctr.
1901 Hearst Ave.; Berkeley
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13

ENGL 73B, 3 Units
Intensive Fiction Writing
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ENGL 72A or 72B. ENGL 73A is not prerequisite to ENGL 73B. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Continuation of intensive fiction writing: Aesthetic distance, stream of consciousness narration, polishing for publication, and introduction to publishing and book-length projects.
Section B1, Code #20919, Instr. Webb
Lec: 1-3:50 pm, T
North Berkeley Community Ctr.
1901 Hearst Ave.; Berkeley
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13

ENGL 74, 3 Units
Fiction: Special Projects
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ENGL 73A and 73B. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Advanced fiction writing: Developing project ideas and themes, peer review techniques, maintaining pace and discipline, chapter and scene linkages, revision to sustain tone, book proposals, and copyright law.
Section B1, Code #20603, Instr. Webb
Lec: 1-3:50 pm, T
North Berkeley Community Ctr.
1901 Hearst Ave.; Berkeley
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13

ENGL 85A, 4 Units
Literature in English through Milton
4 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ENGL 1A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Introduction to English literature of the Middle Ages and Renaissance: Study of major works by Chaucer, Spenser, and Milton as well as their contemporaries, such as Donne and Marlowe.
Section B1, Code #20604, Instr. Lebo-Planas
Lec: 6-9:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 31
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13
Note: Fulfills lower division requirement for UC Berkeley's English major.
ENGL 85B, 4 Units
Literature in English: Late 17th through Mid 19th Century
4 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ENGL 85A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Introduction to English literature of the late seventeenth through mid-nineteenth century: Pope, Blake, Wordsworth, Bronte, Dickens, Austen, Whitman, and selected others.
Section B1, Code #20605, Instr. Lovwood
Lec: 6-9:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 33
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13
Note: Fulfills lower division requirement for UC Berkeley's English major.
ENGL 85C, 4 Units
Literature in English: Mid 19th through the 20th Century
4 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ENGL 1A. ENGL 85A and 85B are not prerequisite to ENGL 85C. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Introduction to English literature of the mid-nineteenth through twentieth century: Wilde, Shaw, James, Woolf, Joyce, Faulkner, Eliot, Hurston, and selected others.
Section B1, Code #23677, Instr. Pursley
Lec: 6-9:50 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 33
Class Begins Thursday, 1/24/13
Note: Fulfills lower division requirement for UC Berkeley's English major.
ENGL 86, 3 Units
Introduction to Playwriting & Screenwriting
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ENGL 1A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Introduction to playwriting and screenwriting: Introduction to films and theater, structuring of screenplays and plays, direction, study of techniques, rehearsal, and critique.
Section B1, Code #20606, Instr. Webb
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 316
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/23/13

ENGL 87, 3 Units
Intermediate Playwriting & Screenwriting
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ENGL 86. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Intermediate playwriting and screenwriting: Plays and film scenarios; play and screenplay structure; intermediate direction, rehearsal, and critique; further study of techniques.
Section B1, Code #20607, Instr. Webb
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 316
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/23/13

ENGL 88, 3 Units
Intensive Playwriting & Screenwriting
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ENGL 87. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Intensive playwriting and screenwriting: Critique and revision of multiple drafts, three-stage method of giving and receiving criticism, intensive study of techniques.
Section B1, Code #20608, Instr. Webb
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 316
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/23/13

ENGL 89, 3 Units
Playwriting & Screenwriting: Special Projects
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ENGL 88. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Advanced playwriting and screenwriting: Completion of a play or screenplay in an advanced condition with first draft completed; editing, discussion of collaboration, critiquing, copywriting, and promotion.
Section B1, Code #20609, Instr. Webb
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 316
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/23/13

Registration information is on pp. 67-78. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m. Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
College bound?
Find Out about Berkeley City College’s New English AA-T Degree

Berkeley City College’s English-AA-T option offers a wide variety of language, literature, and writing courses to serve students with diverse goals, including transfer to CSU, or other four-year colleges. See a counselor to develop your program of study.

English AA-T (Associate of Arts for Transfer) Course Sequence

Semester 1
English 1A (Offered Mornings, Afternoons, or Evenings MW or TTh; Online or Hybrid)
And
General Education Classes for IGETC or CSU-GE (See Your Counselor)

Semester 2
English 1B (Offered Mornings, Afternoons, or Evenings MW or TTh; Online or Hybrid)
And
English 5 (Offered Mornings, Afternoons, or Evenings MW or TTh; Online or Hybrid)
And
General Education classes for IGETC or CSU-GE (See Your Counselor)

Semester 3
English 85A or 85B (Tuesdays, 6-10 pm, Offered Fall and Spring Semesters)
And
English 85C or 50 or 17A (Thursdays, 6-10 pm)
Note: English 85C is a requirement of the program and can be taken in fall or spring semester. Students must take either English 50 or 17, but do not need to take both. English 50 is offered in the fall semester, English 17A in the spring and summer.
And
General Education classes for IGETC or CSU-GE (See Your Counselor)

Semester 4
English 85A or 85B, Whichever Was Not Taken in Semester 3 (Tuesdays, 6-10 pm)
And
English 85C or 50 or 17A (Thursdays 6-10 pm)
Note: English 85C is a requirement of the program and can be taken in fall or spring semester. Students must take either English 50 or 17, but do not need to take both. English 50 is offered in the fall semester, English 17A in the spring and summer.
And
General Education classes for IGETC or CSU-GE (See Your Counselor)

ENGL 91B, 3 Units
Introduction to Poetry Writing
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ENGL 1A. ENGL 91A is not prerequisite to ENGL 91B. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Continuation of introductory poetry writing: Time management for poets; introduction to diction, line, symbols, revision, and critical analysis.
Section B1, Code #20956, Instr. Coleman
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, T
130 Wheeler Hall, UC Berkeley
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13

ENGL 92B, 3 Units
Intermediate Poetry Writing
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ENGL 91A or 91B. ENGL 92A is not prerequisite to ENGL 92B. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Continuation of intermediate poetry writing: Time management review, techniques of critical analysis, inferencing skills, dramatic monologue poems, prose poems, rondeaus, pantoums, and introduction to meter.
Section B1, Code #20957, Instr. Coleman
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, T
130 Wheeler Hall, UC Berkeley
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13

ENGL 93B, 3 Units
Intensive Poetry Writing
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ENGL 92A or 92B. ENGL 93A is not prerequisite to ENGL 93B. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Continuation of intensive poetry writing: Language poetry, concrete poetry, open forms, polishing for publication, and introduction to publication and book-length projects.
Section B1, Code #20958, Instr. Coleman
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, T
130 Wheeler Hall, UC Berkeley
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13

ENGL 94, 3 Units
Poetry: Special Projects
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ENGL 93A and 93B. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Advanced poetry writing: Developing a poetry series, peer review techniques, maintaining a writing pace and discipline, revision to sustain tone, book proposals, and copyright law.
Section B1, Code #20610, Instr. Coleman
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, T
130 Wheeler Hall, UC Berkeley
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13
ENGL 101A, 2 Units
Integrated Composition Studies
2 hours lecture (GR).
Acceptable for credit: CSU
English composition, grammar, and basic writing skills. Expression of ideas in ways that are logical, critical, and persuasive.

Section B1, Code #920611, Instr. Coleman
Lec: 5 – 7:15 p.m., W; BCC, Rm. 53
Late Start Class Begins Wednesday, 2/6/13
Note: Designed for PACE majors; enroll via PACE Office.

Section B2, Code #924001, Instr. Staff
Lec: 5 – 7:15 p.m., Th; BCC, Rm. 311
Late Start Class Begins Thursday, 2/7/13
Note: Designed for PACE majors; enroll via PACE Office.

ENGL 101B, 2 Units
Integrated Composition Studies
2 hours lecture (GR). Acceptable for credit: CSU
Continuation of English composition, grammar, and basic writing skills. Expression of ideas in ways that are logical, critical, and persuasive.

Section B1, Code #92950, Instr. Roman
Lec: 5 – 7:15 p.m., Th; BCC, Rm. 55
Late Start Class Begins Thursday, 2/7/13
Note: Designed for PACE majors; enroll via PACE Office.

ENGL 130, 3 Units
Introduction to English Syntax and Grammar
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Survey of present-day English grammar as informed by contemporary linguistic theories: The major syntactic structures of English, integration of the sentence into its logical and rhetorical contexts, review of traditional grammar and usage, applications to pedagogical practices.

Section B1, Code #21159, Instr. Lowood
Lec: Times, Dates, Place TBA
Note: Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Announcing
Submission Deadlines
Milvia Street 2013
Our Award-Winning Art and Literary Magazine
produced by Berkeley City College students.

Find Out about Submission Deadlines
e-mail scoleman@peralta.edu

Requirements for Art submissions:
Artwork and photographs should reproduce well in black-and-white format and may be submitted in the following ways (do not send e-mail):

- Electronic disk, created and saved at 300 DPI @ 5x7 inches, in JPEG format
- A completed Art Entry Form must accompany your submissions.
- E-mail scoleman@peralta.edu for information.

Requirements for literary submissions:
- Author’s Name—MUST NOT APPEAR on Either Poetry or Prose Manuscript Pages, No Staples Please
- Title page—Required for All Entries; Include Author’s Name, Address, Phone, E-Mail Addresses, Titles
- Prose—10 Pages or Less, Double Spaced, 1-Inch Margins; No Staples Please
- Poetry—5 Pages or Less
- Limit—3 Submissions per Person
- If Your Work is Chosen, We will Ask You to Submit It Electronically
- You Must be a BCC Student, Recent Alumni, Faculty, Staff or Administrator to Submit Your Work
- We Accept Plays and Sequential Art

Artists and writers bring or mail your entries to (do not send by e-mail):
Berkeley City College, 2050 Center St., Berkeley, CA 94704
Questions? Contact Sharon Coleman at scoleman@peralta.edu

Registration information is on pp. 67-78. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
ENGL 201A, 4 Units
Preparation for Composition and Reading
4 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ENGL 250D/267B or 252B or 259D/269B or 292B (or 292EB) or satisfactory multiple-measures assessment of writing skills, and ENGL 251D/268B or 252B or 259D/269B or 293B or satisfactory multiple-measures assessment of reading skills.

Introduction to college-level reading and writing of expository prose: Development of college-level reading skills; analysis of texts with an emphasis on non-fiction; expository writing including various modes of developing essays, essay organization; paragraph development; sentence development; and practice in editing/proofreading.

Section B1, Code #21056, Instr. Lebo-Planas
Lec: 10:30 am-12:30 pm, TTh
BCC Annex, 2070 Allston Way, Suite 203
Late Start PERSIST Program class begins Tuesday, 2/5/13

Section B2, Code #20616, Instr. Lebo-Planas
Lec: 10-11:50 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 315
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/13

Section B3, Code #20617, Instr. Hoshida
Lec: 1:15-3:30 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 316
Late Start Class begins Monday, 2/4/13; part of HUSV cohort.

Section B4, Code #20618, Instr. Kostoulas
Lec: 1:15-3:05 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 315
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13

Section B5, Code #20619, Instr. Koelle
Lec: 6-9:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 316
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/23/13

Section B6, Code #21059, Instr. Lebo-Planas
Lec: 8-9:50 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 315
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13

Section B7, Code #21163, Instr. Seneferu
Lec: 1:45-5:00 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 316
Class Begins Saturday, 1/26/13

Section B8, Code #21164, Instr. Lebo-Planas
Lec: 9:30-11:45 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 422
Late Start Class begins Tuesday, 2/5/13

ENGL 201B, 4 Units
Preparation for Composition and Reading
4 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ENGL 201A
Continuation of college-level reading and writing of expository prose: Development of college-level reading skills; analysis of texts with an emphasis on non-fiction; expository writing including various modes of developing essays, essay organization; paragraph development; sentence development; and practice in editing/proofreading.

Section B1, Code #21096, Instr. Lowood
Lec: 10-10:30 am, F; BCC, Rm. 313
Lab: 10:30 am-Noon, F; BCC, Rm. 313
Late Start Class begins Friday, 2/8/13

Section B2L, Code #21098, Instr. Ganding
Lec: 1:15-4:05 pm, W, BCC, Rm. 313
Lab: 1:30-3:30 pm, F, BCC Rm. 313
Late Start Class begins Wednesday, 2/6/13

Section B3L, Code #21100, Instr. Zink
Lec: 3-3:30 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 313
Lab: 3:30-5:30 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 313
Late Start Class begins Thursday, 2/7/13

ENGL 208C, 1 Unit
Writing Workshop
5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours lab (GR or P/NP)
Recommended Preparation: ENGL 208B
Individualized instruction in writing: Thesis control, essay organization, idea development, and sentence structure.

Section B1L, Code #21096, Instr. Lowood
Lec: 10-10:30 am, F; BCC, Rm. 313
Lab: 10:30 am-Noon, F; BCC, Rm. 313
Late Start Class begins Friday, 2/8/13

(see column 3)
ENGL 248UX, 5 Units
(from p. 25, column 3)
Lec: 1:15-4:05 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 311
Lab: 1:15-4:05 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 313
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13
Note: Concurrent Enrollment in LNRN 248UX
Code #211142 required.

Section B3L, Code #23210, Instr. Lowood
Lec: 8:20 am-12:10 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 311
Lab: 9:20 am-12:10 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 313
Class Begins Wednesday 1/23/13
Note: Concurrent Enrollment in LNRN 248UX
Code #211143 required.

Section B4L, Code #23212, Instr. Moniz
Lec: 8:20 am-12:10 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 311
Lab: 9:20 am-12:10 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 313
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13
Note: Concurrent Enrollment in LNRN 248UX
Code #23983 required.

Section B5L, Code #23214, Instr. Kostoulas
Lec: 6-9:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 311
Lab: 6-8:50 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 312
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13
Note: Concurrent Enrollment in LNRN 248UX
Code #211145 required.

ENGL 258C, 1 Unit
Writing Workshop
5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Recommended preparation: ENGL 258B. Non-degree applicable.
Individualized instruction in writing: Thesis control, essay organization, idea development, and sentence structure.

Section B1L, Code #21110, Instr. Lowood
Lec: 10-10:30 am, F; BCC, Rm. 313
Lab: 10:30 am-Noon, F; BCC, Rm. 313
Late Start Class Begins Friday, 2/8/13

Section B2L, Code #21112, Instr. Ganding
Lec: 1:10-3:10 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 313
Lab: 1:30-3:30 pm, F; BCC Rm. 313
Late Start Class Begins Friday, 2/8/13

Section B3L, Code #21114, Instr. Zink
Lec: 6-6:30 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 313
Lab: 6-6:30 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 313
Late Start Class Begins Tuesday, 2/5/13

Section B4L, Code #21116, Instr. Zink
Lec: 4-4:30 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 313
Lab: 4:30-6 pm, W; BCC Rm. 313
Late Start Class Begins Wednesday, 2/6/13

Section B5L, Code #21118, Instr. Zink
Lec: 9:45-10:45 am, S; BCC, Rm. 313
Lab: 10-11:50 am, S; BCC Rm. 313
Late Start Class Begins Saturday, 3/2/13

Section B6L, Code #21210, Instr. Zink
Lec: 8:8:50 am, T; BCC, Rm. 313
Lab: 9:10-50 am, T; BCC, Rm. 313
Late Start Class Begins Tuesday, 2/26/13

(see column 2)

ENGL 258C, 1 Unit
(from column 1)
Section B7L, Code #21122, Instr. Lowood
Lec: 3-3:30 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 313
Lab: 3:30-5 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 313
Late Start Class Begins Thursday, 2/7/13

ENGL 267A, 1 Unit
Basic Writing
Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in English 252B or 259A-D/269A-B.
Review of writing skills: Spelling, grammar and punctuation, organizing strategies, and use of the writing process.

Section B1, Code #21041, Instr. King
Lec: 11 am-12:15 pm, T
BCC Annex, 2070 Allston Way, Ste. 201
Late Start Class Begins Tuesday, 3/5/13
Note: Short-term class; designed for ROOTS cohort.

ENGL 268A, 1 Unit
Basic Reading
Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in English 252A-B or 259A-D/269A-B.
Practice in techniques to improve basic reading skills: Fundamentals of basic reading and analysis and correction of individual reading problems.

Section B1, Code #21042, Instr. King
Lec: 11 am-12:15 pm, Th
BCC Annex, 2070 Allston Way, Ste. 201
Late Start Class Begins Thursday, 3/7/13
Note: Short-term class; designed for ROOTS cohort.

English as a Second Language

ESL 50A, 4 Units
Advanced Listening and Speaking
4 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisites: ESL 200B, ESL 223B, 50A or appropriate placement by Peralta multiple measures assessment process.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Continuation of advanced level listening and speaking in American English: Listening comprehension, public speaking strategies, grammar, vocabulary, idioms, and pronunciation.

Section B1, Code #21208, Instr. Winer
Lec: 9:45 am-12:10 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 32
Late Start Online Transfer College class begins Monday, 2/14/13; meets 5 hrs. in class and 1 hr. online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Section B2, Code #21210, Instr. Robinson
Lec: 6:30-8:55 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 52
Late Start Online Transfer College class begins Tuesday, 2/5/13; meets 5 hrs. in class and 1 hr. online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

ESL 52B, 6 Units
Advanced Reading and Writing
6 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisites: ESL 21A, ESL 223B or appropriate placement by Peralta multiple measures assessment process.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Advanced level of reading and writing: Critical thinking skills, critical and analytical reading of college level texts, and writing of research and other academic papers.

Section B1, Code #21219, Instr. Winer
Lec: 9:45 am-12:10 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 32
Late Start Online Transfer College class begins Tuesday, 2/5/13; meets 5 hrs. in class and 1 hr. online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

(see p. 27, column 1)
ESL 52B, 6 Units
(from p. 26, column 3)

Section B2, Code #21221, Instr. Robinson
Lec: 6:30-8:55 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 52
Late Start Online Transfer College class begins Tuesday, 2/5/13; meets 5 hrs./wk. in class and 1 hr. online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

ESL 205A, 3 Units
Vocabulary and Idioms in Context 3
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: Appropriate placement through multiple-measures assessment process. Intermediate level of vocabulary: Study of words and idioms as used in context.

Section B1, Code #20631, Instr. Seger
Lec: 1:15-2:40 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 32
Late Start Class Begins Monday, 2/4/13

ESL 216B, 4 Units
High Intermediate Grammar
4 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ESL 216A Continuation of high intermediate level of English grammar: Further study of complex grammar structures and sentence patterns.

Section B1, Code #23660, Instr. Seger
Lec: 10 am-Noon, TTh; BCC, Rm. 14
Late Start Class Begins Tuesday, 2/5/13

Section B2, Code #23942, Instr. Robinson
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 14
Late Start Online Transfer College class begins Wednesday, 2/6/13; meets 3 hrs./wk. in class and 1 hr. online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

ESL 217A, 4 Units
Advanced Grammar
4 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisites: ESL 202B, ESL 216B or appropriate placement by Peralta multiple measures assessment process. Advanced level of English grammar: Expanding, refining, and applying the complex grammar skills used in academic writing, reading, listening, and speaking.

Section B1, Code #21215, Instr. Seger
Lec: 10 am-Noon, TTh; BCC, Rm. 14
Late Start Class Begins Tuesday, 2/5/13

Section B2, Code #23941, Instr. Robinson
Lec: 6:30-9:30 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 14
Late Start Online Transfer College class begins Wednesday, 2/6/13; meets 3 hrs./wk. in class and 1 hr. online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

ESL 217B, 4 Units
Advanced Grammar
4 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ESL 217A Continuation of advanced level of English grammar: Expanding, refining, and applying the complex grammar skills used in academic writing, reading, listening, and speaking.

Section B1, Code #23215, Instr. Gonsalves
Lec: 10 am-Noon, TTh; BCC, Rm. TBA
Late Start Class Begins Tuesday, 2/5/13

Section B2, Code #23216, Instr. Ha
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 421
Late Start Online Transfer College class begins Wednesday, 2/6/13; meets 3 hrs./wk. in class and 1 hr. online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

ESL 218A, 1.5 Units
ESL Writing Workshop
1.25 hours lecture, 1.25 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP) Individualized instruction in writing: Emphasis on pre-writing, thesis control, and essay organization.

Section B1L, Code #23218, Instr. Brion
Lec: 6:15-7:15 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 313
Lab: 7:15-8:30 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 313
Late Start Class Begins Monday, 2/4/13

Section B2L, Code #23662, Instr. Brion
Lec: 9:30-10:45 am, F; BCC, Rm. 312
Lab: 10:45 am-Noon, F; BCC, Rm. 312
Late Start Class Begins Friday, 2/8/13

Section B3L, Code #23940, Instr. Staff
Lec: 1-2:15 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 312
Lab: 2:15-3:30 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 312
Late Start Class Begins Friday, 2/8/13

Are You a New or Returning ESL Student at Berkeley City College?


Visit Us Before the Fall Semester Begins to Find:
- The Best Ways to Succeed in ESL and BCC classes.
- How to get the help and support you need for success in all your classes.
- How to transfer to a four-year university.

ESL assessment tests are scheduled May through August.

To sign-up: Go to the BCC Assessment Office in Room 121, 2050 Center St., or call (510) 981-2804. See p. 66 for ESL assessment dates.

For information about our ESL Program, access the ESL Department's web page at www.berkeleycity-college.edu/wp/esl/

Registration information is on pp. 67-78. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
ESL 219A, 4 Units
Applied Grammar and Editing
4 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisites: ESL 202C, ESL 217B.
Grammar, editing and proofreading practice for advanced ESL writers: Review and clarification of troublesome grammar points, and practice in writing, editing, and proofreading.

Section B1, Code #21218, Instr. Rosenfield
Lec: 10 am-Noon, TTh; BCC, Rm. 424
Late Start Class Begins Tuesday, 2/5/13

ESL 219B, 4 Units
Applied Grammar and Editing
4 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisites: ESL 202D, ESL 219A.
Continuation of grammar, editing and proofreading practice for advanced ESL writers: Review and clarification of troublesome grammar points, and practice in writing, editing, and proofreading.

Section B1, Code #23219, Instr. Rosenfield
Lec: 10 am-Noon, TTh; BCC, Rm. 424
Late Start Class Begins Tuesday, 2/5/13

ESL 223A, 6 Units
High Intermediate Reading and Writing
6 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ESL 220A, ESL 219A.
Continuation of high intermediate level of reading and writing: Critical readings of essays, short academic texts, short stories, and/or a novel; writing well-developed essays and compositions.

Section B1, Code #23221, Instr. Rosenfield
Lec: 9:45 am-12:10 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 14
Late Start Online Transfer College class begins Monday, 2/4/13; meets 5 hrs./wk. in class and 1 hr. online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

ESL 223B, 6 Units
High Intermediate Reading and Writing
6 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Prerequisite: ESL 223A.
Continuation of high intermediate level of reading and writing: Critical readings of essays, short academic texts, short stories, and/or a novel; writing well-developed essays and compositions.

Section B1, Code #23221, Instr. Rosenfield
Lec: 9:45 am-12:10 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 14
Late Start Online Transfer College class begins Monday, 2/4/13; meets 5 hrs./wk. in class and 1 hr. online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Section B2, Code #24052, Instr. Apigo
Lec: 6:30-8:55 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 15
Late Start Online Transfer College class begins Tuesday, 2/5/13; meets 5 hrs./wk. in class and 1 hr. online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

ESL 257A, 3 Units
Pronunciation 3
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Recommended preparation: ESL 256 or appropriate placement by Peralta multiple measures assessment process.
High Intermediate level of pronunciation.
Beginning level pronunciation of American English: Improvement in pronunciation, intonation, and fluency in English for speakers of ESL with practice in the use of standard conversational expressions and styles.

Section B1, Code #23938, Instr. Anderson
Lec: 3-4:30 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 53
Late Start Class Begins Monday, 2/4/13

Geography

GEOG 1, 3 Units
Physical Geography
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Basic elements of the earth’s physical systems and processes: Earth-sun relations, weather, climate, water, plate tectonics, landforms, soils, and ecosystems and their interrelationships and global distribution patterns.

Section B1, Code #20632, Instr. Givental
Lec: 10:30-11:45 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 421
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/23/13

Section B2, Code #20633, Instr. Givental
Lec: 4-5:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 422
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/23/13

Section B3, Code #20634, Instr. Haberlin
Lec: 10:30-11:45 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 421
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13

Global Studies

(See Classes Under Geography, History, Political Science; also see ad on p. 29)

Health Education

HLTED 1, 3 Units
Exploring Health Issues
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Examination of current problems related to individual and community health: Sexual behavior, birth control, sexually-transmitted diseases, drugs, consumerism, environment, psychosomatic health, nutrition, physical fitness, and preventive medicine.

Section B1, Code #21143, Instr. Sanders-Badt
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 431
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/12

Section B2, Code #20641, Instr. Sanders-Badt
Lec: 1-3:50 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 312
Class Begins Monday, 1/28/13

Section B2, Code #20636, Instr. Haberlin
Lab: 1-3:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 323
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13

Registration information is on pp. 67-78. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
Health Professions/Occupations—History

Think Globally, Study Locally—
Be a Part of Berkeley City College’s
New Global Studies Program

• ENGL 5, 3 Units—Critical Thinking in Reading and Writing
  3 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: ENGL 1A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
  Development of the ability to analyze, criticize, and advocate ideas: Relationship of language to
  logic, induction and deduction, facts, inferences, judgments, and formal and informal fallacies of
  language and thought. Instructs in writing about issues of critical thinking to develop both
  thinking and writing skills.
  Note: Go to www.berkeleycitycollege.edu and access the English Dept.’s web page to view the
  topic for each ENGL 5 class below.
  Section B6, Code #20934, Instr. Lispi
  Lec: 1:15-2:30 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 54
  Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13
  Part of Global Studies Program; concurrent enrollment in HIST 7B, Code 21021 required.

• HIST 7B, 3 Units—History of the United States Since 1865
  3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). HIST 7A is not prerequisite to HIST 7B. Not open for credit to
  students who have completed or are concurrently enrolled in HIST 15 at College of Alameda and
  Merritt. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
  History of the United States from the end of the Civil War to the present: Survey and interpretation
  of political, social, and economic factors contributing to the growth of the nation.
  Section B3, Code #21021, Instr. Noonan
  Lec: 11 am-12:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 54
  Late Start Class Begins Tuesday, 2/5/13
  Part of Global Studies Program; concurrent enrollment in ENGL 5, Code #20934 required.

• HIST 38, 3 Units—Current World Problems
  3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Also offered as POSCI 20. Not open for credit to students who
  have completed or are currently enrolled in POSCI 20. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
  World problems with emphasis on four major areas of concern: Population explosion, war,
  ideological confrontation, and disparity of resources among nations.
  Section B1, Code #20932, Instr. Berezin
  Lec: 9 am-12:15 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 32
  Late Start Class Begins Tuesday, 2/5/13; enrollment in GEOG 1 recommended.

All courses are transferable to the U.C. and C.S.U. systems.
Instructor: Joan Berezin
To find out more contact Joan Berezin, Chair, Global Studies phone: (510) 981-2884
or e-mail: jberezin@peralta.edu

Health Professions/Occupations

HLTOC 202, 2 Units
Medical Terminology II
2 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Recommended preparation: HLTOC 201.
Continued study of medical terminology: Terminology related to body structure, pathological
conditions and diseases; operative terms and techniques, including laboratory/radiological
diagnostic procedures.
Section 1, Code #20963, Instr. Sanders-Badt
Lec: 6:30-8:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 31
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/23/13

History

HIST 2B, 3 Units
History of European Civilization
3 hours lecture (GR). HIST 2A is not prerequisite to HIST 2B. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
History of Western civilization since 1660:
Rise of nations, revolutionary eras, European expansion and decline; Europe and its impact
on the world; emphasis on ideas and institutions rather than national histories.
Section B1, Code #20908, Instr. Kim
Lec: 4:15-5:30 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 54
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/23/13

HIST 3, 3 Units
Modern World History
3 hours lecture (GR).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Survey of nineteenth- and twentieth-century
world history tracing the developments of liberalism, industrialism, and nationalism: Modern
civilization as shaped by social, economic,
political, philosophical, and historical forces.
Section B1, Code #20846, Instr. Rose
Lec: 10:30-11:45 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 216
Late Start Class Begins Tuesday, 2/5/13

HIST 7A, 3 Units
History of the United States to 1877
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
History of the United States from colonial
days to Reconstruction (1877): Survey and
interpretation of political, social, and economic
factors contributing to the growth of the nation.
Section B1, Code #21052, Instr. Rose
Lec: 8:30-9:45 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 33
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/23/13
(see p. 30, column 1)
HIST 7A, 3 Units
(continued from p. 29, column 3)

Section B2, Code #21053, Instr. Hadley
Lec: 1:15-2:30 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 52
Class begins Tuesday, 1/22/13
Online Transfer College class meets 1.5 hrs. in class and remaining hours online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Section B3, Code #21089, Instr. Rose
Lec: 11 am-12:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 216
Class begins Wednesday, 1/23/13

HIST 7B, 3 Units
History of the United States Since 1865
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). HIST 7A is not prerequisite to HIST 7B. Not open for credit to students who have completed or are concurrently enrolled in HIST 15 at College of Alameda and Merritt. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
History of the United States from the end of the Civil War to the present: Survey and interpretation of political, social, and economic factors contributing to the growth of the nation.

Section B1, Code #20932, Instr. Berezin
Lec: 7:30-10 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 55
Late Start class begins Thursday, 2/13 and meets 2.5 hours in class and remaining hours online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.
Note: Designed for PACE majors; enroll via PACE office.

Section B2, Code #21020, Instr. Hadley
Lec: 7:30-10 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 34
Late Start class begins Wednesday, 2/6/13 and meets 2.5 hours in class and remaining hours online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.
Note: Designed for PACE majors; enroll via PACE office.

Section B3, Code #21021, Instr. Noonan
Lec: 11 am-12:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 54
Late Start Class Begins Tuesday, 2/13
Part of Global Studies Program; concurrent enrollment in ENGL 5, Code #20934 required.

Section B4, Code #21090, Instr. Rose
Lec: Time, Dates. Place TBA
Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Section B5, Code #23897, Instr. Kim
Lec: 2:45-4 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 15
Class begins Tuesday, 1/22/13

Section B6, Code #23898, Instr. Palter-Palman
Lec: 8:15-10 am, S and 1-4:50 pm, S
BCC, Rm. 54
Late Start Class Meets Six Saturdays: 2/9, 2/23, 3/2, 3/9, 3/16, and 3/23/13

HIST 19, 3 Units
History of California
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
California’s multi-ethnic history from the pre-Spanish period to the present: Emphasis on the social and ethnic diversity of past and present California.

Section B1, Code #20640, Instr. Wollenberg
Lec: 4:15-5:30 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 15
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/23/13
Note: Fulfills UC Berkeley’s American Cultures Requirement.

HIST 21, 3 Units
US Women: A Social History
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Survey of the role and contributions of women to the development of U.S. society from colonial times to the present: Examination of U.S. women as social activists in their own and other movements.

Section B1, Code #21054, Instr. Palter-Palman
Lec: 6-9:15 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 32
Late Start Class Begins Monday, 2/4/13

HIST 33, 3 Units
History of Native American Thought and Literature
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Historical survey of thought and literature of North American Indians: Origin stories, spiritual perspectives, treaty writings, memoirs, novels, children’s literature, essays, and contemporary political treatises.

Section B1, Code #20933, Instr. Hadley
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 32
Class begins Tuesday, 1/22/13

HIST 38, 3 Units
Current World Problems
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Also offered as POSCI 20. Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in POSCI 20. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
World problems with emphasis on four major areas of concern: Population explosion, war, ideological confrontation, and disparity of resources among nations.

Section B1, Code #20932, Instr. Berezin
Lec: 9 am-12:15 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 32
Late Start Class Begins Tuesday, 2/5/13; enrollment in GEOG 1 recommended.

Section B2, Code #20643, Instr. Rubio
Lec: 1:15-4:05 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 55
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13

Section B3, Code #20962, Instr. Taylor
Lec: 1-3:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 55
Online Transfer College class begins Friday, 1/25/13 and meets 1.5 hrs./wk. in class; and remaining hrs. online. Visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

HIST 21, 3 Units
US Women: A Social History
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Survey of the role and contributions of women to the development of U.S. society from colonial times to the present: Examination of U.S. women as social activists in their own and other movements.

Section B1, Code #21087, Instr. Wing-Paz
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 423
Class Begins Monday, 1/28/13

Section B3, Code #21037, Instr. Wing-Paz
Lec: Thursday, 2/7/13; Time, Rm. TBA
Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

HIST 24, 3 Units
World Affairs Since 1945
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Also offered as ART 98 and ENGL 21. Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in ART 98 or ENGL 21. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Analysis of history and aesthetics of film from its inception in the late nineteenth century to the present: Language of film, factual films vs. fictional films, and effect of films on contemporary society.

Section B1, Code #20643, Instr. Rubio
Lec: 1:15-4:05 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 55
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13

Section B2, Code #20962, Instr. Taylor
Lec: 1-3:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 55
Class begins Friday, 1/25/13

HUMAN 1, 3 Units
Introduction to Humanities
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Humanities seen through various forms of expression: The arts and society, such as dance, painting, music, sculpture, and mythology; theory and practice in artistic creation to stimulate personal awareness.

Section B1, Code #20642, Instr. Eret
Lec: 2:45-4 pm, TH; BCC, Rm. 31
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13

Section B2, Code #21087, Instr. Wing-Paz
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 423
Class Begins Monday, 1/28/13

Section B3, Code #21037, Instr. Wing-Paz
Lec: Thursday, 2/7/13; Time, Rm. TBA
Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

HUMAN 21, 3 Units
Film: Art and Communication
3 hours lecture (GR). Also offered as ART 98 and ENGL 21. Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in ART 98 or ENGL 21. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Analysis of history and aesthetics of film from its inception in the late nineteenth century to the present: Language of film, factual films vs. fictional films, and effect of films on contemporary society.

Registration information is on pp. 67-78. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
HUMAN 30A, 3 Units
Human Values/Ethics
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP)
Also offered as PHIL 31A. Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in PHIL 31A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Analysis of concepts of good and right in our society and of criteria of conduct: Various religious, philosophic, scientific, and aesthetic aspects of moral behavior integrated with reason and emotion of the individual.

Section B1, Code #206644, Instr. Dupen
Lec: 2:45-4 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 31
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/23/13

Section B2, Code #20645, Instr. Taylor
Lec: 9-11:50 am, F; BCC, Rm. 52
Class Begins Friday, 1/25/13

HUMAN 30B, 3 Units
Human Values/Aesthetics
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Analysis of the nature of the beautiful as expressed in visual arts, music, and literature of Western and other cultures: Integration of various aspects of daily and transitory activities of the individual to permanent, recorded expressions of the human spirit through the use of major works of art.

Section B1, Code #20923, Instr. Ruberto
Lec: 11 am-12:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 55
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/23/13

Section B2, Code #21088, Instr. Eret
Lec: 11 am-12:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 423
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/23/13

HUMAN 40, 3 Units
Religions of the World
3 hours lecture (GR).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Comparative study of the world's great religions: Hinduism, Buddhism, Confucianism, Taoism, Judaism, Christianity, and Islam; original sources stressed.

Section B1, Code #20646, Instr. Eret
Lec: 1:15-2:30 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 423
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/23/13

Section B2, Code #21165, Instr. Eret
Lec: Time, Date, Place TBA
Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkelely.org for details.

HUMAN 46, 3 Units
Philosophy of the Human Experience (Also listed as PHIL 46, Code #20921)
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Also offered as PHIL 46. Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in PHIL 46. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Perennial philosophical and religious questions central to the human experience: Overview of diverse religious teachings, as well as critical investigation of philosophical perspectives regarding the nature of the self, experience, and purpose.

Section B1, Code #20965, Instr. Dupen
Lec: 1:15-2:30 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 55
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/23/13

HUMAN 226, 1 Unit
Global Cinema (Screening)
3 hours lab (P/NP).
Screenings of representative films from a variety of national film traditions outside of the United States, including films from Iran, India, Italy, France, Russia, Japan, China, Brazil, and Argentina.

Section B1, Code #20967, Instr. Ruberto
Lab: 6:30-9:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 21
Class Begins Monday, 1/28/13

Human Services

HUSV 101, 2 Units
Case Management in Human Services
2 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Acceptable for credit: CSU
Case management skills for the paraprofessional: History of case management; case management concepts, assessment, benefits, service planning and linkage with community agencies, service monitoring, consultation and referral strategies

Section B1, Code #20942, Instr. Blair
Lec: 4-5:50 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 214
Class Begins Monday, 1/28/13
Note: Class designed for HUSV cohort.

HUSV 109, 2 Units
Diverse Populations in Human Services
2 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Acceptable for credit: CSU
Working with diverse populations in human services settings: Values, problems, issues, concerns and support needs of special population groups including, but not limited to, age, gender, ethnicity, socioeconomic status, physical or psychiatric disability, sexual orientation, and chemical-dependency characteristics.

Section B1, Code #20943, Instr. Sanders-Badt
Lec: 4-5:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 52
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13
Note: Class designed for HUSV cohort.

HUSV 111, 3 Units
Social Services Specialization II
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Acceptable for credit: CSU
Overview of social services programs: Child and family, adult and aging, and California welfare programs and services, including needs assessment, techniques, and legal and ethical issues.

Section B1, Code #20944, Instr. Collins
Lec: 9 am-12:10 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 226
Late Start Class Begins Wednesday, 2/6/13
Note: Class designed for HUSV cohort.

HUSV 112, 2 Units
Seminar for Field Experience in Social Services I
2 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Acceptable for credit: CSU
Beginning seminar for field experience in social services: Theoretical foundation for experiential learning in social service settings.

Section B1, Code #21040, Instr. Collins
Lec: 5:45-7:35 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 33
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/23/13

Match your ideals with a career in social services.

Opportunities for careers in social services are expected to grow significantly during the next decade. If your goal is a career in a service-related occupation, start your training at Berkeley City College. Prepare for entry-level careers in:

- California Social Welfare Programs and Services
- Child and Family Services
- Gerontology
- Health Education/Community Outreach
- Other Government And Nonprofit Organizations

Your associate degrees are transferable to social services and social welfare programs at four-year universities. See a counselor to get started or contact Stephanie Sanders-Badt (510) 981-2932 or e-mail: ssanders-badt@peralta.edu.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LRNRE 222</td>
<td>Introduction to Social Justice Issues</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: LRNRE 220, 221, and 223 Current issues in social justice: Identification and analysis of community problems, implementation of work plans for research projects, and implementation of action plans for proposed solutions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LRNRE 248UQ</td>
<td>Introduction to Social Justice Issues</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>(from column 2)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** This is a PERSIST class.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LRNRE 221</td>
<td>Leadership and Team Management Skills</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: LRNRE 220, 222, and 223 Leadership and team management: Analysis of personal goals and goal setting; behavioral factors in success; scenario planning methodologies; assessment of leadership styles, behaviors, and skills.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LRNRE 248U</td>
<td>Introduction to Social Justice Issues</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>(from column 2)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Section B1L, Code #20969, Instr. Staff**  
Lec: 8:30-11:50 am, MTWThF  
Lab: 1-5:20 pm, MTWThF  
BCC Annex, 2070 Allston Way, Suite 203  
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13 and Ends Friday, 2/1/13  
Note: This is a PERSIST class.

**Section B1L, Code #23946, Instr. Staff**  
Lec: 8:30-11:45 am, MTWThF  
Lab: 1-5:15 pm, MTWThF  
BCC Annex 2070 Allston Way, Suite 202  
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13 and Ends Friday, 2/1/13  
Note: This is a PERSIST class.

**Section B2L, Code #21168, Instr. Staff**  
Lec: 9 am-Noon, MW  
BCC Annex, 2070 Allston Way, Suite 201  
Late Start Class Begins Monday, 3/1/13  
Note: Part of ROOTS cohort.

**Section B1, Code #23948, Instr. Staff**  
Lec: 10-40 am-12:10 pm, MW  
BCC Annex, 2070 Allston Way, Suite 202  
Late Start Class Begins Monday, 2/4/13  
Note: This is a PERSIST class.

**Section B2, Code #21132, Instr. Staff**  
Lec: 10-40 am-Noon, MW  
BCC Annex, 2070 Allston Way, Suite 201  
Late Start Class Begins Monday, 3/4/13  
Note: Part of ROOTS cohort.

**Section B1, Code #21131, Instr. Zink**  
Lec: 8-11:50 am, W; BCC, Rm. 311  
Late Start Short-Term Class Meets Wednesdays 2/6-2/27/13; concurrent enrollment in ENGL 248UX, Code #21187 is required.

**Section B2, Code #21142, Instr. Fischer**  
Lec: 9-11:50 am, FS; BCC, Rm. 315  
Lec: 1-4:50 pm, FS; BCC, Rm. 315  
Late Start Short-Term Class Meets Fri. & Sat., 2/22 and 2/23/13; concurrent enrollment in ENGL 248UX, Code #23214 is required.

**Section B6, Code #21155, Instr. Fischer**  
Lec: 8-9:50 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 14  
Late Start Short-Term Class Meets Tue. & Thur., 2/5-2/28/13

**Section B7, Code #21156, Instr. Fischer**  
Lec: 4-5:50 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 322  
Late Start Short-Term Class Meets Tue. & Thur., 2/5-2/28/13

**Section B8, Code #21157, Instr. Staff**  
Lec: 9-11:50 am, FS; BCC, Rm. 315  
Lec: 1-4:50 pm, FS; BCC, Rm. 315  
Late Start Short-Term Class Meets Fri. & Sat, 2/8 and 2/9/13

**Section B9, Code #21168, Instr. Staff**  
Lec: 9-11:50 am, FS; BCC, Rm. 322  
Lec: 1-4:50 pm, FS; BCC, Rm. 322  
Late Start Short-Term Class Meets Fri. & Sat, 2/22 and 2/23/13

**Section B10, Code #23991, Instr. Staff**  
Lec: 9-11:50 am, FS; BCC, Rm. 311  
Lec: 1-4:50 pm, FS; BCC, Rm. 311  
Late Start Short-Term Class Meets Fri. & Sat, 3/1 and 3/2/13

**Section B11, Code #23992, Instr. Hoshida**  
Lec: 9 am-Noon, TTh; BCC, Rm. 424  
Lec: 1-3:30 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 424  
Short-Term Class Meets Tue. & Thur., 1/22-1/31/13

**Section B12, Code #23999, Instr. Wilkinson**  
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 52  
Lec: 9-11:50 am, S; BCC, Rm. 52  
Short Term Class Meets Mon. & Wed., 1/22, 1/24, 1/29, 1/31 and Sat., 1/26/13 plus 2 hrs .Online; class designed for PACE majors; enroll via PACE Office.  
(see p. 33, column 1)
Learning Resources—Mathematics

MATH 1, 4 Units
Pre-Calculus
4 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: MATH 203 or 211D. Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in MATH 3A-3B or [4A-4B-4C]. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Preparation for the calculus sequence or other courses requiring a sound algebraic background: Inequalities, theory of equations, sequences and series, matrices, functions and relations, and logarithmic and exponential functions; function concept used as a unifying notion.

Section B1, Code #20790, Instr. Chemouni
Lec: 6:30-8:20 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 422
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/23/13

Section B2, Code #20791, Instr. Hao
Lec: 10-11:50 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 55
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/23/13

Section B3, Code #21075, Instr. Staff
Lec: 8-9:50 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 53
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13

MATH 2, 5 Units
Precalculus with Analytic Geometry
5 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: MATH 50 or 52C. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Advanced algebra and analytic geometry: Linear, quadratic, polynomial, rational, exponential, logarithmic, and inverse functions; determinants, matrices and linear systems; zeros of polynomials, arithmetic and geometric sequences, mathematical induction; permutations and combinations, binomial theorem; vectors, conic sections, translation and rotation of axes, polar coordinates, lines and surfaces in space, and quadric surfaces.

Section B1, Code #23560, Instr. Cherkassky
Lec: 8-10:15 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 322
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13

Section B2, Code #23561, Instr. Farahmand
Lec: 1-3:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 223
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/23/13

Section B3, Code #23562, Instr. Polishchuk
Lec: 1-5:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 53
Class Begins Friday, 1/25/13

Section B4, Code #23563, Instr. Pernell
Lec: 1:15-3:30 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. TBA
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13

MATH 3A, 5 Units
Calculus I
5 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: MATH 2 or 1, and MATH 50 or 52C. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Theorems on limits and continuous functions, derivatives, differentials, and applications: Fundamental theorems of calculus and applications; properties of exponential, logarithmic, and inverse trigonometric functions, and hyperbolic functions.

Section B1, Code #20647, Instr. Pernell
Lec: 9:30-11:45 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 55
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13

Section B2, Code #20648, Instr. Garcia
Lec: 4-6 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 322
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/23/13

Section B3, Code #21158, Instr. Staff
Lec: 8-9:30 am, MWF; BCC, Rm. 14
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/23/13

Section B4, Code #23893, Instr. Staff
Lec: 1:15-3:30 pm, TTh
BCC Annex, 2070 Allston Way, Suite 1
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13

MATH 3B, 5 Units
Calculus II
5 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: MATH 3A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Applications of the definite integral: Methods of integration, polar coordinates, parametric equations, infinite and power series.

Section B1, Code #20649, Instr. Russakovskii
Lec: 1:15-3:30 pm, TTh
BCC Annex, 2070 Allston Way, Suite 1
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13

Section B2, Code #23894, Instr. Staff
Lec: 9:30-11:45 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 53
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13

MATH 3C, 5 Units
Calculus III
5 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: MATH 3B. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Partial differentiation: Jacobians, transformations, multiple integrals, theorems of Green and Stokes, differential forms, vectors and vector functions, geometric coordinates, and vector calculus.

Section B1, Code #20650, Instr. Garcia
Lec: 4-6:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 15
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13

MATH 3E, 3 Units
Linear Algebra
3 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: MATH 3A. MATH 3E and 3F are equivalent to MATH 3D. Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in MATH 3D. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Linear algebra: Gaussian and Gauss-Gordon elimination, matrices, determinants, vectors in R2 and R3, real and complex vector spaces, inner product spaces, linear transformations, eigenvalues, eigenvectors, and applications.

Section B1, Code #20825, Instr. Farahmand
Lec: 9-10:15 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 15
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/23/13

Section B2, Code #23895, Instr. Staff
Lec: 4-5:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 14
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13

MATH 3F, 3 Units
Differential Equations
3 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: MATH 3C. MATH 3E and 3F are equivalent to MATH 3D. Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in MATH 3D. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Ordinary differential equations: First-order, second-order, and higher-order equations; separable and exact equations, series solutions, Laplace transformations, systems of differential equations.

Section B1, Code #20651, Instr. Garcia
Lec: 10:30-11:45 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 54
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/23/13

MATH 13, 4 Units
Introduction to Statistics
4 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: MATH 203 or 211D. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Section B1, Code #20652, Instr. Jew
Lec: 4:15-6:05 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 423
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/23/13

Section B2, Code #20653, Instr. Wing
Lec: 9 am-12:50 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 214
Class Begins Saturday, 1/26/13

Registration information is on pp. 67-78. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m. Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
MATH 13, 4 Units
(from p. 33, column 2)
Section B3, Code #20654, Instr. Jew
Lec: 6-9:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 55
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13
Note: Designed for PACE majors; enroll via PACE office.

Section B4, Code #20655, Instr. Bland
Lec: 6:30-8:20 pm, TTh
BCC Annex, 2070 Allston Way, Rm. 203
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13

Section B5, Code #20865, Instr. Jennings
Lec: Time, Place Dates, TBA
Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Section B6, Code #20657, Instr. Tsai
Lec: 9-10:50 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 216
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/23/13

Section B7, Code #20981, Instr. Najjar
Lec: 1-2:50 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 216
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/23/13

Section B8, Code #21028, Instr. Kim
Lec: 6-9:50 pm; F; BCC, Rm. 54
Class Begins Friday, 1/25/13

Section B9, Code #21080, Instr. Zhiv
Lec: 1:15-3:05 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. TBA
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13

Section B10, Code #21162, Instr. Jennings
Lec: Time, Place Dates, TBA
Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Mathematics

MATH 16B, 3 Units
Calculation for Business and Life/Social Sciences
3 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: MATH 16A or 3A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Continuation of differential and integral calculus: Transcendental functions, methods of integration, partial differentiation, and multiple integration with particular attention to applications.

Section B1, Code #23222, Instr. Cherkasaky
Lec: 1:15-2:30 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 15
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13

MATH 18, 3 Units
Real Number Systems
3 hours lecture (GR or GR). Prerequisite: MATH 201 or 211D. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Development and analysis of the structure and operations of the real number system: Number systems, set theory, logic, mathematical reasoning, and an introduction to probability and statistics. Survey course intended primarily for education majors planning to teach in the primary grades.

Section B1, Code #23223, Instr. Pernell
Lec: 9:30-10:45 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 423
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/23/13

MATH 50, 3 Units
Trigonometry
3 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: MATH 202, and 203 or 211D. Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in MATH 52ABC. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Introduction to functional trigonometry: Basic definitions, identities, graphs, inverse functions, trigonometric equations and applications, solution of triangles and applications, polar coordinates, complex numbers, and De Moivre’s Theorem.

Section B1, Code #20935, Instr. Pernell
Lec: 1:15-2:30 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 31
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/23/13

Section B2, Code #23224, Instr. Pernell
Lec: 4-5:50 pm, TTh; BCC Annex, 2070 Allston Way, Suite 1
Late Start Class Begins Tuesday, 3/19/13

MATH 201, 4 Units
Elementary Algebra
5 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: MATH 250 or 251D or 253 or appropriate placement through multiple-measures assessment process.
Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in MATH 210ABCD.
Basic algebraic operations: Linear equations and inequalities, relations and functions, factoring quadratic polynomials, solving quadratic equations, fractions, radicals and exponents, word problems, graphing, and number systems.

Section B1, Code #20660, Instr. Wing
Lec: 1:15-3:30 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 423
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13

Section B2, Code #20661, Instr. Zhiv
Lec: 9:30-11:45 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 52
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13

Section B3, Code #20662, Instr. Chemouni
Lec: 4-6:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 216
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/23/13

MATH 202, 3 Units—Geometry
3 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: MATH 201 or 210D or appropriate placement through multiple-measures assessment process.
Introduction to plane geometry emphasizing mathematical logic and proofs: Geometric constructions, congruent triangles, parallel lines and parallelograms, proportions, similar triangles, circles, polygons, and area.

Section B1, Code #20826, Instr. Staff
Lec: 10-11:15 am, MW
BCC Annex, 2070 Allston Way, Suite 1
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/23/13

Section B2, Code #23225, Instr. Doi
Lec: 4-6:50 pm, TTh
BCC Annex, 2070 Allston Way, Suite 1
9-Week Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13 and Ends Thursday, 3/14/13

MATH 203, 4 Units—Intermediate Algebra
5 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: MATH 201 or 210D or appropriate placement through multiple-measures assessment process. Recommended preparation: MATH 202. Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in MATH 211ABCD.
Intermediate algebraic operations: Real number properties and operations; solutions and graphs of linear equations in one and two variables; absolute value equations; advanced factoring; complex numbers; quadratic equations and systems of quadratic equations; conics; determinants; solutions and graphs of first-degree, quadratic, and rational inequalities; exponential and logarithmic functions; and sequences and series.

Section B1, Code #20663, Instr. Wing
Lec: 4:15-6:30 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 53
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13

Section B2, Code #20664, Instr. Cavallari
Lec: 6-8:15 pm, MW
BCC Annex, 2070 Allston Way, Suite 1
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13

Section B3, Code #20966, Instr. Weber
Lec: 7-9:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 423
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13
Class meets 3 hrs./wk. in class and 2 hrs./wk. online; designed for PACE majors; enroll via PACE Office

Registration information is on pp. 67-78. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
Mathematics

MATH 248UP, 5 Units
Accelerated Math for Statistics

6 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisites:
MATH 253 or appropriate placement through
multiple measures assessment process.
Integrated developmental mathematics for statistics: Exploratory data analysis and principles of data production using ratios, rates, and proportional reasoning; fractions, decimals and percents; evaluating expressions; analyzing algebraic forms of statistical measures; modeling bivariate data with linear and exponential functions; and graphical and numerical descriptive statistics for quantitative and categorical data. Not intended for students majoring in math, computer science, or business.

Section B1, Code #21151, Instr. Najjar
Lec: 9:11-11:50 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 322
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/23/13

Section B2, Code #21152, Instr. Zhiv
Lec: 3:30-6:20 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 214
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13

Note: You must purchase MyMathLab Access Code during the first week of class for Math 248V and 348U classes on pp. 35-41. Please see your instructor for details.

MATH 248VA, 0.5 Unit
Algebra: Graphs of Linear Equations
1.5 hours lecture; 1.5 hours laboratory (GR); Recommended preparation: MATH 348U; subject course and pre/corequisite is: Sequential or appropriate placement through multiple measures assessment.
Open Entry/Open Exit class.
Introduction to the Cartesian coordinate system: Graphing lines using slope-intercept and standard forms.

Section B1L, Code #23227, Instr. Komraz
Lec: 8-8:30 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 321
Lab: 8:30-9:15 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 321
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/23/13

Section B2L, Code #23229, Instr. Gopinath
Lec: 8-8:30 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 321
Lab: 8:30-9:15 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 321
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13

Section B3L, Code #23231, Instr. Jeh
Lec: 9:30-10 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 321
Lab: 10-10:45 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 321
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/23/13

Section B4L, Code #23233, Instr. Gopinath
Lec: 9:30-10 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 321
Lab: 10-10:45 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 321
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13

Section B5L, Code #23235, Instr. Tsai
Lec: 11-11:30 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 321
Lab: 11:30 am-12:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 321
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/23/13

Section B6L, Code #23237, Instr. Garcia
Lec: 11-11:30 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 321
Lab: 11:30 am-12:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 321
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13

Do you need classes in:
- Arithmetic (Math 250)
- Pre-Algebra (Math 253)
- Introduction to Algebra (Math 201)
- Intermediate Algebra (Math 203)

If you do, we have good news!
- In spring 2013, Berkeley City College will offer an alternative to lecture-based pre-transfer math classes.
- You can now learn the math you need in self-paced, independent-study lab courses.
- The new modular courses will help you streamline and customize your preparation for your transfer math classes.
- See your counselor for information about our new modular math courses or pick up class flyers at the college’s 1st floor information desk, the 1st floor kiosks or at your assessment session.

*Note: You must purchase MyMathLab Access Code during the first week of class for MATH 248V and 348U classes on pp. 35-41. Please see your instructor for details.
MATH 248VB, 0.5 Unit
Algebra: Operations on Polynomials
.13 hours lecture; 1.15 hours laboratory (GR);
Recommended preparation: MATH 248UO; subject course and pre/corequisite is: Sequential or appropriate placement through multiple measures assessment.
Open Entry/Open Exit class.
Operations on polynomials: Integer exponents; exponents and scientific notation; adding, subtracting, multiplying, and dividing polynomials; special products; operations with polynomials in several variables.

Section B1L, Code #23239, Instr. Komraz
Lec:  8-8:30 am, MW, BCC, Rm. 321
Lab:  8:30-9:15 am, MW, BCC, Rm. 321
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/23/13

Section B2L, Code #23241, Instr. Gopinath
Lec:  9:30-10 am, TTh, BCC, Rm. 321
Lab:  10:10-11:15 am, TTh, BCC, Rm. 321
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/23/13

Section B3L, Code #23243, Instr. Jeh
Lec:  11-11:30 am, MW, BCC, Rm. 321
Lab:  10:10-11:15 am, MW, BCC, Rm. 321
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/23/13

Section B4L, Code #23245, Instr. Gopinath
Lec:  11:30-12:15 pm, TTh, BCC, Rm. 321
Lab:  11:30-12:15 pm, TTh, BCC, Rm. 321
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13

Section B5L, Code #23247, Instr. Tsai
Lec:  11:30-12:15 pm, MW, BCC, Rm. 321
Lab:  11:30 am-12:15 pm, TTh, BCC, Rm. 321
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13

Section B6L, Code #23249, Instr. Garcia
Lec:  11:30-12:15 pm, MW, BCC, Rm. 321
Lab:  11:30 am-12:15 pm, TTh, BCC, Rm. 321
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13

MATH 248VC, 0.5 Unit
Algebra: Factoring Polynomials
.13 hours lecture; 1.15 hours laboratory (GR);
Recommended preparation: MATH 248VB; subject course and pre/corequisite is: Sequential or appropriate placement through multiple measures assessment.
Open Entry/Open Exit class.
Factoring: Factoring trinomials; factoring trinomial squares and differences of squares; factoring sums or differences of cubes; factoring in general.

Section B1L, Code #23251, Instr. Komraz
Lec:  8-8:30 am, MW, BCC, Rm. 321
Lab:  8:30-9:15 am, MW, BCC, Rm. 321
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/23/13

Section B2L, Code #23253, Instr. Gopinath
Lec:  8-8:30 am, TTh, BCC, Rm. 321
Lab:  8:30-9:15 am, TTh, BCC, Rm. 321
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13

Section B3L, Code #23255, Instr. Jeh
Lec:  9:30-10 am, MW, BCC, Rm. 321
Lab:  10:10-11:15 am, MW, BCC, Rm. 321
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/23/13

Section B4L, Code #23257, Instr. Gopinath
Lec:  9:30-10 am, TTh, BCC, Rm. 321
Lab:  10:10-11:15 am, TTh, BCC, Rm. 321
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13

Section B5L, Code #23259, Instr. Tsai
Lec:  11-11:30 am, MW, BCC, Rm. 321
Lab:  11:30 am-12:15 pm, TTh, BCC, Rm. 321
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13

MATH 248VD, 0.5 Unit
Algebra: Rational Expressions and Equations
.13 hours lecture; 1.15 hours laboratory (GR);
Recommended preparation: MATH 248VC; subject course and pre/corequisite is: Sequential or appropriate placement through multiple measures assessment.
Open Entry/Open Exit class.
Rational expressions and equations: Multiplying and simplifying rational expressions; reciprocals and division of rational expressions; least common multiples and least common denominators; addition and subtraction of rational expressions; complex rational expressions; solving rational equations; using rational equations to model and solve real world problems.

Section B1L, Code #23263, Instr. Jeh
Lec:  9:30-10 am, MW, BCC, Rm. 321
Lab:  10:10-11:15 am, MW, BCC, Rm. 321
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13

Section B2L, Code #23265, Instr. Gopinath
Lec:  8:30-9:30 am, TTh, BCC, Rm. 321
Lab:  8:30-9:30 am, TTh, BCC, Rm. 321
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/23/13

Section B3L, Code #23267, Instr. Jeh
Lec:  9:30-10 am, MW, BCC, Rm. 321
Lab:  10:10-11:15 am, MW, BCC, Rm. 321
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/23/13

Section B4L, Code #23269, Instr. Gopinath
Lec:  9:30-10 am, TTh, BCC, Rm. 321
Lab:  10:10-11:15 am, TTh, BCC, Rm. 321
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13

Section B5L, Code #23271, Instr. Tsai
Lec:  11-11:30 am, MW, BCC, Rm. 321
Lab:  11:30 am-12:15 pm, TTh, BCC, Rm. 321
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13

Section B6L, Code #23273, Instr. Garcia
Lec:  11-11:30 am, TTh, BCC, Rm. 321
Lab:  11:30 am-12:15 pm, TTh, BCC, Rm. 321
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13

MATH 248VE, 0.5 Unit
Algebra: Systems of Equations
.13 hours lecture; 1.15 hours laboratory (GR);
Recommended preparation: MATH248VE; subject course and pre/corequisite is: Sequential or appropriate placement through multiple measures assessment.
Open Entry/Open Exit class.
Systems of equations: Solving systems of equations in two variables using methods of substitution and elimination; solving systems of equations in three or more variables; using systems of equations to model and solve real world problems.

Section B1L, Code #23275, Instr. Komraz
Lec:  8-8:30 am, MW, BCC, Rm. 321
Lab:  8:30-9:15 am, MW, BCC, Rm. 321
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/23/13

Section B2L, Code #23277, Instr. Gopinath
Lec:  8-8:30 am, TTh, BCC, Rm. 321
Lab:  8:30-9:15 am, TTh, BCC, Rm. 321
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13

Section B3L, Code #23279, Instr. Jeh
Lec:  9:30-10 am, MW, BCC, Rm. 321
Lab:  10-10:45 am, TTh, BCC, Rm. 321
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13

Section B4L, Code #23281, Instr. Gopinath
Lec:  9:30-10 am, TTh, BCC, Rm. 321
Lab:  10-10:45 am, TTh, BCC, Rm. 321
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13

Section B5L, Code #23283, Instr. Tsai
Lec:  11-11:30 am, MW, BCC, Rm. 321
Lab:  11:30 am-12:15 pm, MW, BCC, Rm. 321
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/23/13

Section B6L, Code #23285, Instr. Garcia
Lec:  11-11:30 am, TTh, BCC, Rm. 321
Lab:  11:30 am-12:15 pm, TTh, BCC, Rm. 321
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13

Registration information is on pp. 67-78. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
MATH 248VF, 0.5 Unit  
(from p. 36, column 3)

Section B4L, Code #23293, Instr. Gopinath  
Lec: 9:30-10 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 321  
Lab: 10-10:45 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 321  
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13

Section B5L, Code #23295, Instr. Tsai  
Lec: 11-11:30 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 321  
Lab: 11:30 am-12:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 321  
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/23/13

Section B6L, Code #23297, Instr. Garcia  
Lec: 11-11:30 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 321  
Lab: 11:30 am-12:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 321  
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13

MATH 248VG, 0.5 Unit
Algebra: Absolute Value
0.13 hours lecture; 1.15 hours laboratory (GR);  
Recommended preparation: MATH 248VF; subject  
course and pre/corequisite is: Sequential or ap  
propriate placement through multiple measures  
assessment. Open Entry/Open Exit class.
Linear inequalities: Sets, inequalities and interval  
notation; intersection, unions, and compound  
inequalities; absolute value equations and in  
equalities; systems of inequalities in two variables.

Section B1L, Code #23299, Instr. Komraz  
Lec: 8-8:30 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 321  
Lab: 8:30-9:15 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 321  
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/23/13

Section B2L, Code #23301, Instr. Gopinath  
Lec: 8-8:30 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 321  
Lab: 8:30-9:15 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 321  
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13

Section B3L, Code #23303, Instr. Jeh  
Lec: 9:30-10 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 321  
Lab: 10-10:45 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 321  
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/23/13

Section B4L, Code #23305, Instr. Gopinath  
Lec: 9:30-10 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 321  
Lab: 10-10:45 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 321  
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13

Section B5L, Code #23307, Instr. Tsai  
Lec: 11-11:30 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 321  
Lab: 11:30 am-12:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 321  
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/23/13

Section B6L, Code #23309, Instr. Garcia  
Lec: 11-11:30 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 321  
Lab: 11:30 am-12:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 321  
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13

Associate in Science Degree in Mathematics for Transfer AS-T Degree

The Associate in Science Degree in Mathematics for Transfer is designed to prepare you for a seamless transfer a local California State University (CSU) campus with junior status and priority admission to a program or a major in Mathematics or a similar major for completion of a baccalaureate degree. For the AS-T degree in Mathematics, you must complete:

1. A minimum of 21 semester units in the major with a grade of C or better while maintaining a minimum Grade Point Average (GPA) of at least 2.0 in all CSU transferable coursework;
2. 60 CSU-transferable semester units in the California State University-General Education Breadth pattern (CSU-GE Breadth);
   - The Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC) pattern;
3. No more than 60 semester units are required. The Associate in Science Degree in Mathematics for Transfer will also assist mathematics majors to transfer to a UC or other baccalaureate institutions.

Please see your counselor to verify transfer requirements.

Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 3A</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 3B</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 3C</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 3E</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 3F</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education IGETC</td>
<td><strong>39</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For the Associate in Science Degree in Mathematics for Transfer (AS-T), you must complete the IGETC;

Or

CSU-General Education Breadth General Education pattern.

Total Required Units for Mathematics AS-T **60**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Instructor</th>
<th>Days</th>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 248VH, 0.5 Unit</td>
<td>Algebra: Absolute Value</td>
<td>0.13 hours lecture; 1.15 hours laboratory (GR); Recommended preparation: MATH 248VD; subject course and pre/corequisite is: Sequential or appropriate placement through multiple measures assessment. Open Entry/Open Exit class.</td>
<td>Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13</td>
<td>Lab: 8:30-9:15 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 321</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 248VK, 0.5 Unit</td>
<td>Algebra: Exponential and Logarithmic Functions</td>
<td>0.13 hours lecture; 1.15 hours laboratory (GR); Recommended preparation: MATH 248VJ; subject course and pre/corequisite is: Sequential or appropriate placement through multiple measures assessment. Open Entry/Open Exit class.</td>
<td>Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13</td>
<td>Lab: 8:30-9:15 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 321</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 248VJ, 0.5 Unit</td>
<td>Algebra: Quadratic Equations and Functions</td>
<td>0.13 hours lecture; 1.15 hours laboratory (GR); Recommended preparation: MATH 248VH; subject course and pre/corequisite is: Sequential or appropriate placement through multiple measures assessment. Open Entry/Open Exit class.</td>
<td>Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13</td>
<td>Lab: 8:30-9:15 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 321</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 250, 3 Units</td>
<td>Arithmetic</td>
<td>3 hours lecture (GR). Not open for credit for students who have completed or are currently enrolled in MATH 251ARD. Non-degree applicable. Refresher course in the fundamental processes of arithmetic: Whole numbers, fractions, decimals and percents; metric system introduced and incorporated throughout the arithmetic material.</td>
<td>Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13</td>
<td>Lab: 10:30-11:45 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 321</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: You must purchase MyMathLab Access Code during the first week of class for MATH 248V and MATH 348U classes on pp. 35-41. Please see your instructor for details.

Mathematics
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Days</th>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 348UD</td>
<td>Arithmetic: Whole Numbers</td>
<td>T/Th</td>
<td>9:30-10 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 321</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>10:10-45 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 321</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Class Begins Wednesday, 1/23/13</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 348UF</td>
<td>Arithmetic: Mixed Numbers</td>
<td>T/Th</td>
<td>8:30-9:15 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 321</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>10:10-45 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 321</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Class Begins Wednesday, 1/23/13</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 348UG</td>
<td>Arithmetic: Ratio and Proportions</td>
<td>T/Th</td>
<td>9:30-10 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 321</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>10:10-45 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 321</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Class Begins Wednesday, 1/23/13</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Registration information is on pp. 67-78. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
MATH 348UK, 0.5 Unit
Arithmetic: Percents
0.13 hours lecture; 1.15 hours laboratory (GR);
Recommended preparation: MATH 348UH;
subject course and pre/corequisite is: Sequential or
appropriate placement through multiple measures
assessment. Open Entry/Open Exit class.
Arithmetic of percents: Self-paced study in both
online and lab settings.
Section B1L, Code #23422, Instr. Komraz
Lec: 8-8:30 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 321
Lab: 8:30-9:15 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 321
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/23/13
Section B2L, Code #23424, Instr. Gopinath
Lec: 8-8:30 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 321
Lab: 8:30-9:15 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 321
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/23/13
Section B3L, Code #23426, Instr. Jeh
Lec: 9:30-10 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 321
Lab: 10:10-45 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 321
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13
Section B4L, Code #23428, Instr. Gopinath
Lec: 9:30-10 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 321
Lab: 10-10:45 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 321
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13
Section B5L, Code #23430, Instr. Tsai
Lec: 11-11:30 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 321
Lab: 11:30 am-12:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 321
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/23/13
Section B6L, Code #23432, Instr. Garcia
Lec: 11-11:30 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 321
Lab: 11:30-12:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 321
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13
MATH 348UL, 0.5 Unit
Arithmetic: Geometry
0.13 hours lecture; 1.15 hours laboratory (GR);
Recommended preparation: MATH 348UK;
subject course and pre/corequisite is: Sequential or
appropriate placement through multiple measures
assessment. Open Entry/Open Exit class.
Geometric figures and formulas: Self-paced study in
both online and lab settings.
Section B1L, Code #23434, Instr. Komraz
Lec: 8-8:30 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 321
Lab: 8:30-9:15 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 321
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/23/13
Section B2L, Code #23436, Instr. Gopinath
Lec: 8-8:30 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 321
Lab: 8:30-9:15 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 321
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13
Section B3L, Code #23438, Instr. Jeh
Lec: 9:30-10 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 321
Lab: 10-10:45 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 321
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/23/13
(see column 2)
MATH 348UL, 0.5 Unit
(from column 1)
Section B4L, Code #23440, Instr. Gopinath
Lec: 9:30-10 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 321
Lab: 10-10:45 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 321
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13
Section B5L, Code #23442, Instr. Tsai
Lec: 11-11:30 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 321
Lab: 11:30-12:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 321
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/23/13
Section B6L, Code #23444, Instr. Garcia
Lec: 11:30-12:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 321
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13
MATH 348UM, 0.5 Unit
Arithmetic: Probability and Statistics
0.13 hours lecture; 1.15 hours laboratory (GR);
Recommended preparation: MATH 348UL;
subject course and pre/corequisite is: Sequential or
appropriate placement through multiple measures
assessment. Open Entry/Open Exit class.
Basic probability and statistics: Self-paced study
in both online and lab settings.
Section B1L, Code #23446, Instr. Komraz
Lec: 8-8:30 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 321
Lab: 8:30-9:15 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 321
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13
Section B2L, Code #23448, Instr. Gopinath
Lec: 8-8:30 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 321
Lab: 8:30-9:15 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 321
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13
Section B3L, Code #23450, Instr. Jeh
Lec: 9-9:30 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 321
Lab: 10:10-45 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 321
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/23/13
Section B4L, Code #23452, Instr. Gopinath
Lec: 9-9:30 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 321
Lab: 10-10:45 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 321
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13
Section B5L, Code #23454, Instr. Tsai
Lec: 11-11:30 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 321
Lab: 11:30-12:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 321
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/23/13
Section B6L, Code #23456, Instr. Garcia
Lec: 11-11:30 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 321
Lab: 11:30-12:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 321
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13
MATH 348UN, 0.5 Unit
Arithmetic: Signed Number Operations
0.13 hours lecture; 1.15 hours laboratory (GR);
Recommended preparation: MATH 348UG;
subject course and pre/corequisite is: Sequential or
appropriate placement through multiple measures
assessment. Open Entry/Open Exit class.
Signed number operations: Self-paced study in
both online and lab settings.
Section B1L, Code #23458, Instr. Komraz
Lec: 8-8:30 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 321
Lab: 8:30-9:15 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 321
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/23/13
Section B2L, Code #23460, Instr. Gopinath
Lec: 8-8:30 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 321
Lab: 8:30-9:15 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 321
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/23/13
Section B3L, Code #23462, Instr. Jeh
Lec: 9-9:30 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 321
Lab: 10-10:45 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 321
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13
Section B4L, Code #23464, Instr. Gopinath
Lec: 9-9:30 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 321
Lab: 10-10:45 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 321
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13
Section B5L, Code #23466, Instr. Tsai
Lec: 11-11:30 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 321
Lab: 11:30-12:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 321
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/23/13
Section B6L, Code #23468, Instr. Garcia
Lec: 11-11:30 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 321
Lab: 11:30-12:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 321
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13

Registration information is on pp. 67-78. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
Mathematics—Multimedia Arts

MATH 348UO, 0.5 Unit
Pre-Algebra: Introduction to Algebra
0.13 hours lecture; 1.15 hours laboratory (GR); Recommended preparation: MATH 348UN; subject course and pre/corequisite is: Sequential or appropriate placement through multiple measures assessment. Open Entry/Open Exit class. Introductory algebra: Self-paced study in both online and lab settings.

Section B1L, Code #23470, Instr. Konraz
Lec: 8-8:30 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 321
Lab: 8:30-9:15 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 321
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/23/13

Section B2L, Code #23472, Instr. Gopinath
Lec: 8-8:30 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 321
Lab: 8:30-9:15 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 321
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13

Section B3L, Code #23474, Instr. Jeh
Lec: 9-9:30 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 321
Lab: 10-10:45 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 321
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/23/13

Section B4L, Code #23476, Instr. Gopinath
Lec: 10-10:45 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 321
Lab: 11-11:30 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 321
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13

Section B5L, Code #23478, Instr. Tsai
Lec: 11:30-12:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 321
Lab: 11:30-12:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 321
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/23/13

Section B6L, Code #23480, Instr. Garcia
Lec: 11-11:30 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 321
Lab: 11:30-12:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 321
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13

Mexican and Latin-American Studies

M/LAT 30A, 3 Units
Survey of Latin-American Films
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Critical examination of historical and contemporary film images of Latinos/Americanos as a result of cultural encounters within the United States: Traditional and emerging objectives of film makers and producers; and common themes and cultural elements in films by and about Latinos in the United States.

Section B1, Code #21071, Instr. Barahona
Class times, dates, TBA.
Note: Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

M/LAT 30B, 3 Units
Survey of Latin-American Films
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Critical examination of cinema from throughout Latin America and Spain that relate to Latino cultural experiences: Emphasis on those films that educate viewers about Latino encounters with majority and minority cultures within Latin America.

Section B1, Code #21072, Instr. Barahona
Class times, dates, TBA.
Note: Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Multimedia Arts

Important Notice for Students who Register in BCC Multimedia Arts Classes

Your Multimedia Arts Classes will require you to sign up for the "L" section of the courses you choose. For example, if you enroll in MMART 134A, you would enroll in section B1L of that class. If there were more sections of MMART 134A, (e.g., B2L, or B3L), you would enroll in the "L" section of your choice. In addition, you also would be required to choose and enroll in a separate lab listed under MMART 134LA. Thus you would be enrolled in two distinct courses: MMART 134AandMMART 134LA, which would equal your three (3) required units for the class.

MMART48VA, 2 Units
Advanced CSS
Corequisite: MMART48VB
WebDesign using advanced CSS (Cascading Style Sheets); Use of web layout programs, including issues of specificity and control of the cascade; handling of browser anomalies; positioning strategies; media style sheets; accessibility for forms, tables, and javascript actions through progressive enhancement.

Section B1L, Class #21066, Instr. Dove
Lec: Time, Place, Dates TBA
Note: Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

MMART48VB, 1 Unit
Advanced CSS Lab
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 48VA.

Section B1L, Class #21067, Instr. Dove
Lec: Time, Place, Dates TBA
Note: Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

MMART 110, 3 Units
Scriptwriting and Storyboarding I
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Recommended preparation: ENGL 1A
Acceptable for credit: CSU
Introduction to storytelling as an art: Pre-production planning for linear and interactive multimedia; development of treatments, scripts and storyboards; organization of drama through effective pacing and design

Section B1, Class #20670, Instr. Marrs
Lec: 7-9:50 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 322
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/23/13

Section B2, Class #20847, Instr. Marrs
Lec: 1-3-4:05 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 421
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13

MMART 116, 3 Units
Storytelling in Animation
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Recommended preparation: MMART 110
Acceptable for credit: CSU
Animated project design using storytelling elements, improvisation and brainstorming: Developing effective characters, story arcs, primary and secondary action, pacing, and layout.

Section B1, Class #20671, Instr. Marrs
Lec: 7-9:50 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 324
Class Begins Monday, 1/28/13

Registration information is on pp. 67-78. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
MMART 120, 3 Units
Media and Communications
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Critical appreciation of media as expressive and communicational systems: Brief survey of the history of media as a communication tool and transmitter of culture; analysis of image, language, voice, gesture, music, technology, and interactive multimedia; individual, social, and global effects of interactive digital media.

Section B1L, Code #20672, Instr. Farley-Gillispie
Lec: 7-9:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 323
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/28/13

MMART 123, 3 Units
The Documentary Tradition
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
History and analysis of documentary film: Critical and historical approaches to non-fiction film form and content; objectivity and point of view; aesthetics and ethics and the evolving impacts of documentary films on American politics and new technology on the genre.

Section B1, Code #20673, Instr. Tejada-Flores
Lec: 7-9:50 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 15
Class Begins Thursday, 1/24/13

MMART 130, 2 Units
Survey of Digital Imaging
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 130L. Formerly offered as ART 130L. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Introduction to digital imaging for the multimedia industry: Scanned resources, vector drawing, bitmap painting, and rendering from 3-D models; appropriate file formats for animation, web, and CD-ROM production.

Section B1L, Code #20675, Instr. Bohbot
Lec: 1-2:15 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 213
Lab: 2:30-3:45 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Thursday, 1/24/13

Section B2L, Code #23934, Instr. Staff
Lec: Times, Dates, Place TBA
Lab: Times, Dates, Place TBA
Class Begins TBA

MMART 130L, 1 Unit
Survey of Digital Imaging Lab
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 130. Formerly offered as ART 130L. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 130.

Section B2L, Code #20676, Instr. Yashar
Lab: 8:11-50 am, W; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/23/13

Section B3L, Code #23915, Instr. Staff
Lab: 1-4:50 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Monday, 1/28/13

Section B4L, Code #20677, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 1:15-5:05 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/23/13

Section B5L, Code #20678, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Friday, 1/25/13

Section B6L, Code #20679, Instr. Silverberg
Lab: 1-4:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13

Section B7L, Code #20680, Instr. Rosenblum
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13

Section B8L, Code #23935, Instr. Staff
Lab: Times, Dates TBA
Class Begins TBA

Note: Designed for Youth Radio class.

Are you an advanced Multimedia Arts student?
Do you want to develop professional skills in a real world work environment?

Contact Hannah Chauvet, Multimedia Arts instructor at: hannahchauvet@yahoo.com to apply for paid internships through MMART 198.

Part of your experience will be to produce professional Multimedia Arts projects for Berkeley City College departments.

MMART 131A, 2 Units
Photoshop I
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 131LA. Recommended preparation: ART 41 and MMART 200. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Introduction to basic image editing and digital illustration using a bitmap imaging program: Survey of elementary design principles used to create effective visual communication with emphasis on practical computer-based composition.

Note: You must also choose one of the six labs listed below under MMART 131LA.

Section B1L, Code #20682, Instr. LaRocca
Lec: 9-10:15 am, W; BCC, Rm. 227
Lab: 10:30-11:45 am, W; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/23/13

Lec: 9-10:15 am, M; BCC, Rm. TBA
Lab: 10:30-11:45 am, M; BCC, Rm. TBA
Class Begins Monday, 1/28/13

MMART 131LA, 1 Unit
Photoshop I Lab
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 131A. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 131A.

Section B1L, Code #20683, Instr. Yashar
Lab: 8-11:50 am, W; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/23/13

Section B3L, Code #23916, Instr. Staff
Lab: 1-4:50 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Monday, 1/28/13

Section B4L, Code #20684, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 1:15-5:05 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/23/13

Section B5L, Code #20685, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Friday, 1/25/13

Section B6L, Code #20686, Instr. Silverberg
Lab: 1-4:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13

Section B7L, Code #20687, Instr. Rosenblum
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13

Registration information is on pp. 67-78. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Lecture</th>
<th>Laboratory</th>
<th>Co-requisites</th>
<th>Corequisites</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MMART 133A</td>
<td>Digital Photography I</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory</td>
<td>4 hours laboratory</td>
<td>Corequisite: MMART 133A</td>
<td>Recommended preparation: ART 41 and MMART 200</td>
<td>Digital camera and materials fee required.</td>
<td>Introduction to digital camera operation: Settings, composition, media considerations, image editing, proofing, and final print on digital printer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 133LA</td>
<td>Digital Photography I Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4 hours laboratory</td>
<td>4 hours laboratory</td>
<td>Corequisite: MMART 133A</td>
<td>Recommended preparation: ART 41 and MMART 200</td>
<td>Digital camera and materials fee required.</td>
<td>Introduction to digital camera operation: Settings, composition, media considerations, image editing, proofing, and final print on digital printer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 133B</td>
<td>Digital Photography II</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory</td>
<td>4 hours laboratory</td>
<td>Corequisite: MMART 133B</td>
<td>Recommended preparation: MMART 133A</td>
<td>Digital camera and materials fee required.</td>
<td>Introduction to digital camera operation: Settings, composition, media considerations, image editing, proofing, and final print on digital printer.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Multimedia Arts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Lecture</th>
<th>Laboratory</th>
<th>Prerequisite</th>
<th>Co-requisite</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MMART 133A</td>
<td>Digital Photography I</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory</td>
<td>4 hours laboratory</td>
<td>Corequisite: MMART 133A</td>
<td>Recommended preparation: ART 41 and MMART 200</td>
<td>Digital camera and materials fee required.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 133LA</td>
<td>Digital Photography I Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4 hours laboratory</td>
<td>4 hours laboratory</td>
<td>Corequisite: MMART 133A</td>
<td>Recommended preparation: ART 41 and MMART 200</td>
<td>Digital camera and materials fee required.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 133B</td>
<td>Digital Photography II</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory</td>
<td>4 hours laboratory</td>
<td>Corequisite: MMART 133B</td>
<td>Recommended preparation: MMART 133A</td>
<td>Digital camera and materials fee required.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Multimedia Arts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Lecture</th>
<th>Laboratory</th>
<th>Prerequisite</th>
<th>Corequisite</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MMART 133A</td>
<td>Digital Photography I</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory</td>
<td>4 hours laboratory</td>
<td>Corequisite: MMART 133A</td>
<td>Recommended preparation: ART 41 and MMART 200</td>
<td>Digital camera and materials fee required.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 133LA</td>
<td>Digital Photography I Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4 hours laboratory</td>
<td>4 hours laboratory</td>
<td>Corequisite: MMART 133A</td>
<td>Recommended preparation: ART 41 and MMART 200</td>
<td>Digital camera and materials fee required.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 133B</td>
<td>Digital Photography II</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory</td>
<td>4 hours laboratory</td>
<td>Corequisite: MMART 133B</td>
<td>Recommended preparation: MMART 133A</td>
<td>Digital camera and materials fee required.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Multimedia Arts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Lecture</th>
<th>Laboratory</th>
<th>Prerequisite</th>
<th>Corequisite</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MMART 133A</td>
<td>Digital Photography I</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory</td>
<td>4 hours laboratory</td>
<td>Corequisite: MMART 133A</td>
<td>Recommended preparation: ART 41 and MMART 200</td>
<td>Digital camera and materials fee required.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 133LA</td>
<td>Digital Photography I Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4 hours laboratory</td>
<td>4 hours laboratory</td>
<td>Corequisite: MMART 133A</td>
<td>Recommended preparation: ART 41 and MMART 200</td>
<td>Digital camera and materials fee required.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 133B</td>
<td>Digital Photography II</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory</td>
<td>4 hours laboratory</td>
<td>Corequisite: MMART 133B</td>
<td>Recommended preparation: MMART 133A</td>
<td>Digital camera and materials fee required.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Multimedia Arts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Lecture</th>
<th>Laboratory</th>
<th>Prerequisite</th>
<th>Corequisite</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MMART 133A</td>
<td>Digital Photography I</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory</td>
<td>4 hours laboratory</td>
<td>Corequisite: MMART 133A</td>
<td>Recommended preparation: ART 41 and MMART 200</td>
<td>Digital camera and materials fee required.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 133LA</td>
<td>Digital Photography I Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4 hours laboratory</td>
<td>4 hours laboratory</td>
<td>Corequisite: MMART 133A</td>
<td>Recommended preparation: ART 41 and MMART 200</td>
<td>Digital camera and materials fee required.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 133B</td>
<td>Digital Photography II</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory</td>
<td>4 hours laboratory</td>
<td>Corequisite: MMART 133B</td>
<td>Recommended preparation: MMART 133A</td>
<td>Digital camera and materials fee required.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MMART 133LC, 1 Unit
Digital Photography III Lab
4 hours laboratory (GR). Corequisite: MMART 133C. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 133C.

Section B2L, Code #23526, Instr. Yashar
Lab: 8-11:50 am, W; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/23/13

Section B3L, Code #23919, Instr. Silverberg
Lab: 1-4:50 pm, M, Rm. 213
Class Begins Monday, 1/28/13

Section B4L, Code #23527, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 1:15-5:05 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/23/13

Section B5L, Code #23528, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Friday, 1/25/13

Section B6L, Code #23529, Instr. Silverberg
Lab: 1-4:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13

Section B7L, Code #23530, Instr. Rosenblum
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13

MMART 134A, 2 Units
Digital Printmaking I
1 hour lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 134LA. Recommended Preparation: MMART 131A/131LA. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Materials fee required.
Introduction to digital printmaking: History of multiples, marketing techniques, output issues, and exploration of the creative digital process.

Note: There is a $20 materials fee for this class.
Note: You must also choose one of the six labs listed on this page under MMART 134LA.

Section B1L, Code #20795, Instr. Silverberg
Lec: 1:15-2:05 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 323
Lab: 2:15-5:05 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 323
Class Begins Thursday, 1/24/13

Section B2L, Code #20796, Instr. Yashar
Lab: 8-11:50 am, W; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/23/13

Section B3L, Code #23920, Instr. Staff
Lab: 1-4:50 pm, M, Rm. 213
Class Begins Monday, 1/28/13

Section B4L, Code #20797, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 1:15-5:05 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/23/13

Section B5L, Code #20798, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Friday, 1/25/13

Section B6L, Code #20799, Instr. Silverberg
Lab: 1-4:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13

Section B7L, Code #20800, Instr. Rosenblum
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13

MMART 134B, 2 Units
Digital Printmaking II
1 hour lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 134LB. Recommended Preparation: MMART 134A/134LA. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Materials fee required.
Intermediate digital printmaking: Major projects such as bookmaking and printing on canvas; advanced presentation, marketing, and promotion, and aesthetic development.

Note: There is a $20 materials fee for this class.
Note: You must also choose one of the seven labs listed on this page under MMART 134LB.

Section B1L, Code #20696, Instr. Silverberg
Lec: 1:15-2:05 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 323
Lab: 2:15-5:05 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 323
Class Begins Thursday, 1/24/13

Section B2L, Code #20697, Instr. Yashar
Lab: 8-11:50 am, W; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/23/13

Section B3L, Code #23921, Instr. Staff
Lab: 1-4:50 pm, M, Rm. 213
Class Begins Monday, 1/28/13

Section B4L, Code #20698, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 1:15-5:05 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/23/13

Section B5L, Code #20699, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Friday, 1/25/13

Section B6L, Code #20700, Instr. Silverberg
Lab: 1-4:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13

Section B7L, Code #20701, Instr. Rosenblum
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13

MMART 135A, 2 Units
Advanced Practices for Digital Printmaking I
1 hour lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 135LA. Recommended Preparation: MMART 134B/134LB, ART 41. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Project-based study of digital printmaking; Focus on enhancing basic technological and visual skills; history and theory of printmaking, hands-on projects using advanced digital technologies, class critiques of projects, portfolio development, operation of digital printing technologies.

Note: There is a $20 materials fee for this class.
Note: You must also choose one of the six labs listed on the next page under MMART 135LA.

Section B1L, Code #20703, Instr. Doyle
Lec: 6-6:50 pm, W; Lab: 7-9:50 pm, W BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/23/13

Registration information is on pp. 67-78. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
### Multimedia Arts

#### MMART 135LA, 1 Unit
**Advanced Practices for Digital Printmaking I Lab**
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 135A. Acceptable for credit: CSU. Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 135A.

**Section B2L, Code #20707, Instr. Yashar**
Lab: 8-11:50 am, W; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/22/13

**Section B6L, Code #20713, Instr. Silverberg**
Lab: 1-4:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13

**Section B7L, Code #20714, Instr. Rosenblum**
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13

#### MMART 135LB, 1 Unit
**Advanced Practices for Digital Printmaking II Lab**
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 135B. Acceptable for credit: CSU. Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 135B.

**Section B2L, Code #20715, Instr. Yashar**
Lab: 8-11:50 am, W; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/23/13

**Section B4L, Code #20719, Instr. Rosenblum**
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/22/13

**Section B7L, Code #20720, Instr. Yashar**
Lab: 8-11:50 am, W; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/23/13

#### MMART 135LC, 1 Unit
**Advanced Practices for Digital Printmaking III Lab**
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 135C. Acceptable for credit: CSU. Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 135C.

**Section B2L, Code #20723, Instr. Yashar**
Lab: 8-11:50 am, W; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/23/13

**Section B6L, Code #20724, Instr. Rosenblum**
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13

**Section B7L, Code #20725, Instr. Yashar**
Lab: 8-11:50 am, W; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/23/13

#### MMART 135LD, 1 Unit
**Advanced Practices for Digital Printmaking IV Lab**
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 135D. Recommended Preparation: MMART 135C/135LC. Acceptable for credit: CSU. Project-based study of digital printmaking: Focus on preparation for participation in the cultural dialectic of digital print media; historical and theory of printmaking, hands-on projects using advanced digital technologies, class critiques of projects, portfolio development, operation of digital printing technologies.

Note: There is a $20 materials fee for this class.
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/23/13

**Registration information is on pp. 67-78. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.**

**Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web:** [http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu](http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu) or at [www.peralta.edu](http://www.peralta.edu)
## Multimedia Arts

### MMART 135LD, 1 Unit
**Advanced Practices for Digital Printmaking IV Lab**

4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 135D. Acceptable for credit: CSU

Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 135D.

**Section B2L, Code #20725, Instr. Yashar**
- Lab: 8-11:50 am, W; BCC, Rm. 213
- Class Begins Wednesday, 1/23/13

**Section B3L, Code #23925, Instr. Staff**
- Lab: 1-4:50 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 213
- Class Begins Monday, 1/28/13

### MMART 150A, 2 Units
**Final Cut Pro I Lab**

1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 150LA. Recommended preparation: CIS 1 or 200. Acceptable for credit: CSU

Theory and practice of digital video editing: Film aesthetics and time-based media design; video and audio acquisition, editorial, effects, and output; basic project and media management; industry standards, career opportunities, and copyright law.

*Note: You must also choose one of the six labs listed on this page under MMART150LA.*

**Section B1L, Code #20731, Instr. Bodkin**
- Lec: 1-2:15 pm; M, BCC, Rm. 227
- Lab: 2:30-3:45 pm; M, BCC, Rm. 227
- Class Begins Monday, 1/28/13

### MMART 150B, 2 Units
**Final Cut Pro II Lab**

1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 150B. Recommended Preparation: MMART 150A/150LA. Acceptable for credit: CSU

Continuing theory and practice of digital video editing: Intermediate film aesthetics and time-based media design; basic compositing and rotoscoping; luma and color correction; advanced project and media management; industry standards, copyright law, and ethics.

*Note: You must also choose one of the six labs listed on this page under MMART150LB.*

**Section B1L, Code #20733, Instr. Chauvet**
- Lec: 6:7-15 pm; F, BCC, Rm. 227
- Lab: 7:30-8:45 pm; F, BCC, Rm. 227
- Class Begins Friday, 1/25/13

### MMART 150LA, 1 Unit
**Final Cut Pro I Lab**

4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 150A. Acceptable for credit: CSU

Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 150A.

**Section B1L, Code #20734, Instr. Bodkin**
- Lab: 1-4:50 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 227
- Class Begins Wednesday, 1/23/13

**Section B2L, Code #20735, Instr. Staff**
- Lab: 8-11:50 am, M; BCC, Rm. 227
- Class Begins Monday, 1/28/13

**Section B3L, Code #20736, Instr. Simpson**
- Lab: 1-4:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 227
- Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13

**Section B4L, Code #20737, Instr. Bohbot**
- Lab: 1-4:50 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 227
- Class Begins Wednesday, 1/23/13

**Section B5L, Code #20738, Instr. Simpson**
- Lab: 8-11:50 am, Th; BCC, Rm. 227
- Class Begins Thursday, 1/24/13

**Section B6L, Code #20739 Instr. Pachtrapanska**
- Lab: 9 am-12:50 pm, S, BCC, Rm. 227
- Class Begins Saturday, 1/26/13

### MMART 150LB, 1 Unit
**Final Cut Pro II Lab**

4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 150B. Acceptable for credit: CSU

Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 150B.

**Section B1L, Code #20740, Instr. Bodkin**
- Lab: 1-4:50 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 227
- Class Begins Wednesday, 1/23/13

**Section B2L, Code #20741, Instr. Staff**
- Lab: 8-11:50 am, M; BCC, Rm. 227
- Class Begins Monday, 1/28/13

**Section B3L, Code #20742, Instr. Simpson**
- Lab: 1-4:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 227
- Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13

**Section B4L, Code #20743, Instr. Bohbot**
- Lab: 1-4:50 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 213
- Class Begins Wednesday, 1/23/13

**Section B5L, Code #20744, Instr. Simpson**
- Lab: 8-11:50 am, Th; BCC, Rm. 227
- Class Begins Thursday, 1/24/13

**Section B6L, Code #20745 Instr. Pachtrapanska**
- Lab: 9 am-12:50 pm, S, BCC, Rm. 227
- Class Begins Saturday, 1/26/13

### MMART 151A, 2 Units
**Digital Video Production I**

1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 151LA. Recommended preparation: MMART 110. Acceptable for credit: CSU

Theory and practice of shooting video in studio and field environments: Recording formats and mechanics, basic cinematography styles and techniques, lighting, sound recording, make-up: planning shoots with scripts, directorial guidance, and postproduction specifications.

*Note: There is a $20 class materials fee.*

*Note: You must also enroll in the lab listed on the next page under MMART151LA.*

**Section B1L, Code #21009, Instr. Lindsey**
- Lec: 9-10:15 am; F; BCC, Rm. 218
- Lab: 10:30-11:45 am; F; BCC, Rm. 218
- Class Begins Friday, 1/25/13

---

Registration information is on pp. 67-78. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.

Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
Multimedia Arts Associate in Arts Degree in Animation
Two-Year Course Sequence Beginning in Fall Semester

You can use the following pattern to complete an Associate in Arts degree in Multimedia – Animation. This is only one possible pattern. If you wish to earn an associate degree or certificate, you must participate in the Student Success Program (Matriculation), which includes assessing academic skills and developing a Student Education Plan (SEP) with a counselor. This plan will map your sequence of courses to help you complete your degree regardless of the semester you begin classes.

**First Semester/Fall**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 20 Beginning Drawing</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 41 Basic Design</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1A Composition and Reading</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 130A/130LA Survey of Digital Imaging &amp; Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>11</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Second Semester/Spring**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 25 Beginning Figure Drawing and Composition</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 120 Media &amp; Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 171/178L Drawing for Animation &amp; Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 177/177L Introduction to Animation Principles &amp; Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>11</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Third Semester/Fall**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 44 3D Design</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 91/ENGL 21 Film: Art &amp; Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMAN 21 Art History and Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 150A/150LA Final Cut Pro I &amp; Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 174A/174LA Web Development: Flash</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>11</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fourth Semester/Spring**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MMART 116 Storytelling for Animation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 185A/185LA 3D Illustration/Cinema 4D &amp; Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 197/197L Multimedia Portfolio/Sample Reel Development &amp; Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 199 Multimedia Special Projects</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>12</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MMART 151LA, 1 Unit**
Digital Video Production I Lab
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 151A. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Practical training for development of production skills presented in MMART 151A.

**Section B1L, Code #21010, Instr. Lindsey**
Lab: 1-4:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 218
Class Begins Friday, 1/25/13

**MMART 151B, 2 Units**
Digital Video Production II
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Co-requisite: MMART 151LB.
Recommended Preparation: MMART 151A/151LA. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Design for video production: Script analysis from pragmatic and aesthetic perspectives; advanced cinematography, studio and field lighting theory and techniques, audio composition and foley technique, appropriate microphone selection and use, art direction, and location selection.

**Note:** There is a $20 class materials fee.

**Note:** You must also enroll in the lab listed below under MMART151LB.

**Section B1L, Code #20890, Instr. Simpson**
Lec: 9-10:15 am, M; BCC, Rm. 218
Lab: 10:30-11:45 am, M; BCC, Rm. 218
Class Begins Monday, 1/28/13

**MMART 151LB, 1 Unit**
Digital Video Production II Lab
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 151B. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 151B.

**Section B1L, Code #20891, Instr. Simpson**
Lab: 1-4:50 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 218
Class Begins Monday, 1/28/13

**Registration information is on pp. 67-78. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.**

**Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web:** [http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu](http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu) or at [www.peralta.edu](http://www.peralta.edu)
### Multimedia Arts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MMART 151C</td>
<td>Digital Video Production III</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 151B/151LB. Recommended Preparation: MMART 151C. Acceptable for credit: CSU. Video production emphasizing the development of advanced skills in one area of the student's choice: Direction, preproduction planning, cinematography, sound design, lighting or art direction. Note: There is a $20 materials fee.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 151LC</td>
<td>Digital Video Production III Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 151C. Acceptable for credit: CSU. Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 151C. Note: You must also enroll in the lab listed below under MMART151LC.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 152B</td>
<td>Motion Graphics/After Effects II</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>MMART 151B/151LB.</td>
<td>Intermediate motion graphics and 2D animation for the current industry standards: Compositing source imagery, keyframing, animating, and effects; compression and outputting for video and web; critical discussion and assessment of work on technical, aesthetic, conceptual, and philosophical level. Note: You must also enroll in the lab listed under MMART152LB on this page.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 152C</td>
<td>Motion Graphics/After Effects III</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>MMART 152LB.</td>
<td>Advanced motion graphics and 2D animation for the current industry standards: Compositing source imagery, keyframing, animating, effects, masks, 3D layers, and parenting; compression and outputting for video and web; critical discussion and assessment of work on technical, aesthetic, conceptual, and philosophical level. Note: You must also enroll in the lab listed under MMART152LC on this page.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 153</td>
<td>Digital Cinematography Basics</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>MMART 151A/151LA or MMART 154. Accepted for credit: CSU. Digital camera use: Manual functions and settings, camera movement, pre-production preparation, on-set protocol, motion picture aesthetics, industry and on-set terminology, duties and responsibilities of the camera team. Note: There is a $20 materials fee.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Registration information is on pp. 67-78. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m. Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: [http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu](http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu) or at [www.peralta.edu](http://www.peralta.edu)
MMART 155A, 2 Units
Special Projects in Digital Photography A Lab
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours lab (GR or P/NP).
Pre-requisite: MMART 133A/133LA.
Co-requisite: MMART 155LA. Recommended Preparation: MMART 131A/131LA and MMART 136/136L. Acceptable for credit: CSU.
Project-based study of digital photography: Low light and night photography; portraiture; use of flash on camera + reflectors; natural light; development of photographs in Adobe Lightroom 2; history of photography; critiques.
Note: There is a $20 class materials fee.
Note: You must also enroll in the lab listed below under MMART155LA.

Section B1L, Code #20983, Instr. Rosenblum
Lec: 7:8-15 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 218
Lab: 8:30-9:45 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 218
Class Begins Monday, 1/28/13

Section B2L, Code #20988, Instr. Yashar
Lec: 7:8-15 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 218
Lab: 8:30-9:45 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 218
Class Begins Monday, 1/28/13

MMART 155LA, 1 Unit
Special Projects in Digital Photography A Lab
4 hours lab (GR or P/NP). Co-requisite: MMART 155A. Acceptable for credit: CSU.
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 155A.

Section B2L, Code #20988, Instr. Yashar
Lab: 8-11:50 am, W; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/23/13

Section B3L, Code #23926, Instr. Staff
Lab: 1-4:50 pm, M, Rm. 213
Class Begins Monday, 1/28/13

Section B4L, Code #20989, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 1:15-5:05 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/23/13

Section B5L, Code #20990, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Friday, 1/25/13

Section B6L, Code #20991, Instr. Silverberg
Lab: 1-4:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13

Section B7L, Code #20992, Instr. Rosenblum
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13

MMART 155B, 2 Units
Special Projects in Digital Photography B Lab
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours lab (GR or P/NP).
Pre-requisite: MMART 133A/133LA.
Co-requisite: MMART 155LB. Recommended Preparation: MMART 131A/131LA and MMART 136/136L. Acceptable for credit: CSU.
Project-based study of digital photography: use of off-camera flash; advanced use of Adobe Lightroom 2; printing; landscape/cityscape; documentary photography; history and theory of photography; critiques.
Note: There is a $20 class materials fee.
Note: You must also enroll in the lab listed below under MMART155LB.

Section B1L, Code #20985, Instr. Rosenblum
Lec: 7-8:15 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 218
Lab: 8:30-9:45 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 218
Class Begins Monday, 1/28/13

MMART 155LB, 1 Unit
Special Projects in Digital Photography B Lab
4 hours lab (GR or P/NP). Co-requisite: MMART 155B. Acceptable for credit: CSU.
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 155B.

Section B2L, Code #20993, Instr. Yashar
Lab: 8-11:50 am, W; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/23/13

Section B3L, Code #23927, Instr. Staff
Lab: 1:4-50 pm, M, Rm. 213
Class Begins Monday, 1/28/13

Section B4L, Code #20994, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 1:15-5:05 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/23/13

Section B5L, Code #20995, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Friday, 1/25/13

Section B6L, Code #20996, Instr. Silverberg
Lab: 1-4:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13

Section B7L, Code #20997, Instr. Rosenblum
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13

MMART 155C, 2 Units
Special Projects in Digital Photography C Lab
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours lab (GR or P/NP).
Pre-requisite: MMART 133A/133LA.
Co-requisite: MMART 155LC. Recommended Preparation: MMART 131A/131LA and MMART 136/136L. Acceptable for credit: CSU.
Project-based study of digital photography: location shooting with supplemental light; making composite images in Adobe Photoshop; printing the constructed image; still life; history and theory of photography; critiques.
Note: There is a $20 class materials fee.
Note: You must also choose one of the six labs listed below under MMART155LC.

Section B1L, Code #20987, Instr. Rosenblum
Lec: 7-8:15 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 218
Lab: 8-11:50 am, W; BCC, Rm. 218
Class Begins Monday, 1/28/13

MMART 155LC, 1 Unit
Special Projects in Digital Photography C Lab
4 hours lab (GR or P/NP). Co-requisite: MMART 155C. Acceptable for credit: CSU.
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 155C.

Section B2L, Code #20998, Instr. Yashar
Lab: 8-11:50 am, W; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/23/13

Section B3L, Code #23928, Instr. Staff
Lab: 1-4:50 pm, M, Rm. 213
Class Begins Monday, 1/28/13

Section B4L, Code #20999, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 1:15-5:05 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/23/13

Section B5L, Code #21000, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Friday, 1/25/13

Section B6L, Code #21001, Instr. Silverberg
Lab: 1-4:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13

Section B7L, Code #21002, Instr. Rosenblum
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13

Registration information is on pp. 67-78. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
MMART 155D, 2 Units  
Special Projects in Digital Photography D  
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours lab (GR or P/NP).  
Pre-requisite: MMART 133A/133LA.  
Co-requisite: MMART 155LD.  
Recommended Preparation: MMART 131A/131LA and MMART 136/136L.  
Acceptable for credit: CSU  
Project-based study of digital photography: production of an extended series of related images; portfolio development; printing; presentation strategies; critiques.  
Note: There is a $20 class materials fee.  
Note: You must also choose one of the six labs listed below under MMART155LD.

Section B1L, Code #21079, Instr. Rosenblum  
Lec: 9:10-10:15 am, T; BCC, Rm. 213  
Lab: 10:30-11:45 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213  
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13

MMART 155LD, 1 Unit  
Special Projects in Digital Photography D Lab  
4 hours lab (GR or P/NP).  
Co-requisite: MMART 155D.  
Acceptable for credit: CSU  
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 155D.

Section B2L, Code #21003, Instr. Yashar  
Lab: 8-11:50 am, W; BCC, Rm. 213  
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/23/13

Section B3L, Code #23929, Instr. Staff  
Lab: 1-4:50 pm, M, Rm. 213  
Class Begins Monday, 1/28/13

Section B4L, Code #21004, Instr. Doyle  
Lab: 1:15-5:05 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 213  
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/23/13

Section B5L, Code #21005, Instr. Doyle  
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 213  
Class Begins Friday, 1/25/13

Section B6L, Code #21006, Instr. Silverberg  
Lab: 1-4:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213  
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13

Section B7L, Code #21007, Instr. Rosenblum  
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213  
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13

Multimedia Arts Associate in Arts Degree  
Digital Video Arts  
Two-Year Course Sequence Beginning in the Fall Semester

You can use the following pattern to complete an Associate in Arts degree in Multimedia – Digital Video Arts. This is only one possible pattern. If you wish to earn an associate degree or certificate, you must participate in the Student Success Program (Matriculation), which includes assessing academic skills and developing a Student Education Plan (SEP) with a counselor. This plan will map your sequence of courses to help you complete your degree regardless of the semester you begin classes.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester/Fall</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1A, Composition and Reading</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 110, Scriptwriting &amp; Storyboarding</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 150A/150LA, Final Cut Pro I &amp; Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>10</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Second Semester/Spring</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 41, Basic Design</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 130/130L, Survey of Digital Imaging &amp; Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 150B/150LB, Final Cut Pro II &amp; Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 174A/174LA, Web Development: Flash</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 175A/175LA, Interactive Authoring: CD/DVD (3)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>11</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Third Semester/Fall</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MMART 122B, From Movies to Multimedia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 148A/148LA, Sound Design I &amp; Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 152A/152LA, Motion Graphics/After Effects I &amp; Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 151A/151LA, Digital Video Production I &amp; Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>12</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fourth Semester/Spring</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MMART 120, Media &amp; Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 150C/150LC, Final Cut Pro III &amp; Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 197/197L, Multimedia Portfolio/ Sample Reel Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 199, Multimedia Special Projects</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>12</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Registration information is on pp. 67-78. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m. Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
MMART 160A, 2 Units  
Web I: Dreamweaver  
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 160LA. Recommended preparation: MMART 130/130L and 162/162L and 200. Acceptable for credit: CSU  
Introduction to the theory, practice, and aesthetics of web-page layout and design: Use of web layout/graphics programs including preparation of images for the web, interface design, interactivity, and web animation.  
Note: You must also choose one of the six labs listed below under MMART 160LA.  
Section B1L, Code #20747, Instr. Dove  
Lab: 9:10-11:15 am, M; BCC, Rm. 213  
Class Begins Monday, 1/28/13

Section B2L, Code #20748, Instr. Yashar  
Lab: 8-11:50 am, W; BCC, Rm. 213  
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/23/13

Section B3L, Code #23930, Instr. Staff  
Lab: 1-4:50 pm, M, Rm. 213  
Class Begins Monday, 1/28/13

Section B4L, Code #20749, Instr. Doyle  
Lab: 1:15-5:05 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 213  
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/23/13

Section B5L, Code #20750, Instr. Doyle  
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 213  
Class Begins Friday, 1/25/13

Section B6L, Code #20751, Instr. Silverberg  
Lab: 1-4:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213  
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13

Section B7L, Code #20752, Instr. Rosenblum  
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213  
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13

MMART 160B, 2 Units  
Web II: Advanced Design Projects  
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 160LA. Recommended Preparation: MMART 160A/160LA. Acceptable for credit: CSU  
Advanced concepts in web-page design and implementation: Advanced technologies including streaming audio/video, research and development for client contact and presentations; team-based projects.  
Note: You must also choose one of the six labs listed below under MMART 160LB.  
Section B1L, Code #23532, Instr. Page  
Lab: 8-11:50 am, W; BCC, Rm. 213  
Class Begins Thursday, 1/24/13

MMART 160LC, 1 Unit  
Web III: Web Commerce Applications  
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 160C. Acceptable for credit: CSU  
Introduction to the principles of e-commerce and merchant website development: Analysis and application of advanced concepts in webpage design and development including server and client-side scripting, database development, and shopping cart implementation; application of site design for users with disabilities.  
Note: You must also choose one of the six labs listed below under MMART 160LC.  
Section B1L, Code #21046, Instr. Page  
Lab: 1-2:15 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 323  
Class Begins Friday, 1/25/13

Registration information is on pp. 67-78. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.  
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
MMART 174A, 2 Units
Web Development: Flash
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/ NP). Corequisite: MMART 174LA.
Recommended preparation: MMART 130/130L and 200. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Introduction to the theory and practice of creating interactive web multimedia products using Macromedia Flash: Screen and interface design, time-based visual and sound design; typography and digital imaging; concepts of “interactivity,” “hypermedia,” and “virtuality”; project production phases; industry standards; philosophy and ethics.
Note: You must also choose one of the three labs listed below under MMART 174LA.
Section B1L, Code #23539, Instr. Pachtrapanska
Lec: 1-2:15 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 324
Lab: 2:30-3:45 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 324
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/23/13

MMART 174LA, 1 Unit
Web Development: Flash Lab
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 174A. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 174A.
Section B1L, Code #23540, Instr. Stalker
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 324
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13

Section B2L, Code #23541, Instr. Pachtrapanska
Lab: 9 am-12:50 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Saturday, 1/26/13

Section B3L, Code #23542, Instr. Bodkin
Lab: 1-4:50 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/22/13

MMART 175B, 3 Units
Game Design
3 hours lecture, (GR or P/NP). Recommended Preparation: MMART 175A/175LA, 110. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Introduction to game theory and interactive computer game design. Analysis and application of the concepts of pattern recognition, spatial reasoning, branching story telling, interactive parameters, interface design through the use of flow charts, storyboards, story scripts and programming languages.
Section B1L, Code #21169, Instr. Clarke-Miller
Lec: 8-11:50 am, S; BCC, Rm. 213
Late Start Class Begins Saturday, 2/23/13

MMART 178, 2 Units
Drawing for Animation
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 178L. Recommended preparation: ART 20. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Frehand drawing techniques in traditional animation: Gesture drawing, designing key poses, drawing figures in motion, capturing motion in fast sketches, analysis and development of motion paths.
Note: You must also choose one of the three labs listed on this page under MMART 178L.
(see column 2)

MMART 178, 2 Units
(from column 1)
Section B1L, Code #20754, Instr. Pachtrapanska
Lec: 7-8:15 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 324
Lab: 8:30-9:45 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 324
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/23/13

MMART 178L, 1 Unit
Drawing for Animation Lab
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 178L. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 178.
Section B1L, Code #20755, Instr. Stalker
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 324
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13

Section B2L, Code #21038, Instr. Pachtrapanska
Lab: 9 am-12:50 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Saturday, 1/26/13

MMART 181, 2 Units
Experimental Animation
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP), Co-requisite: MMART 181L. Recommended Preparation: MMART 177/177L.
Acceptable for credit: CSU
Exploration of alternative forms of traditional animation: Analysis and application of the techniques of claymation; stop-motion, paper cut-outs, puppets, colorsand, mixed media, and set construction and sculpture; digital video manipulation.
Note: You must also choose one of the three labs listed below under MMART 181L.
Section B1L, Code #21124, Instr. Stalker
Lec: 1-2:15 pm, F; Rm. 324
Lab: 2:30-3:45 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 324
Class Begins Friday, 1/25/13

MMART 181L, 1 Unit
Experimental Animation Lab
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 181. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 181.
Section B1L, Code #21125, Instr. Pachtrapanska
Lab: 9 am-12:50 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Saturday, 1/26/13

Lab: 6-9:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 324
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13

Section B3L, Code #21127, Instr. Bodkin
Lab: 1-4:50 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/23/13

MMART 185A, 2 Units
3-D Illustration/Cinema 4D I
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/ NP). Corequisite: MMART 185LA.
Recommended preparation: Art 41 and MMART 200. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Introduction to the theory and practice of 3D modeling/animation: Hands-on projects using modeling-animation applications combined with lectures on lighting, digital cinematography, character development, and other relevant topics.
Note: You must also choose one of the six labs listed below under MMART 185LA.
Section B1L, Code #21171, Instr. Bohbot
Lec: 7-8:15 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 227
Lab: 8:30-9:45 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Thursday, 1/24/13

MMART 185LA, 1 Unit
3-D Illustration/Cinema 4D I Lab
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 185A. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 185A.
Section B1L, Code #21177, Instr. Bodkin
Lab: 1-4:50 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/23/13

Section B2L, Code #21178, Instr. Staff
Lab: 8-11:50 am, M; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Monday, 1/28/13

Section B3L, Code #21179, Instr. Simpson
Lab: 1-4:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13

Section B4L, Code #21174, Instr. Bohbot
Lab: 1-4:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Friday, 1/25/13

Section B5L, Code #21175, Instr. Simpson
Lab: 8-11:50 am, Th; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Thursday, 1/24/13

Section B6L, Code #21176
Instr. Pachtrapanska
Lab: 9 am-12:50 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Saturday, 1/26/13

MMART 185B, 2 Units
3-D Illustration/Cinema 4D II
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Co-requisite: MMART 185LB. Recommended Preparation: MMART 185A/185LA.
Acceptable for credit: CSU
Intermediate 3D modeling, texture mapping, lighting and animation, theory, and practice: Hands-on projects using modeling-animation applications, photo-realistic modeling, character animation; practice with small team projects.
Note: You must also choose one of the six labs listed on the next page under MMART185LB.
Section B1L, Code #21173, Instr. Bohbot
Lec: 7-8:15 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 227
Lab: 8:30-9:45 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Thursday, 1/24/13
MMART 185B, 1 Unit  
3-D Illustration/Cinema 4D II Lab  
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Co-requisite: MMART 185B. Acceptable for credit: CSU  
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 185B.  
Section B1L, Code #21183, Instr. Bodkin  
Lab: 1:45-30 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 227  
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/23/13  

Section B2L, Code #21184, Instr. Staff  
Lab: 8-11:50 am, M; BCC, Rm. 227  
Class Begins Monday, 1/28/13  

Section B3L, Code #21185, Instr. Simpson  
Lab: 1:45-30 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 227  
Lab Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13  

Section B4L, Code #21180, Instr. Bohbot  
Lab: 9 am-12:50 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 227  
Class Begins Saturday, 1/26/13  

MMART 186, 2 Units  
Flash 2D Animation  
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours lab (GR or P/NP). Co-requisite: MMART 186. Recommended Preparation: MMART 177/177L.  
Acceptable for credit: CSU  
2D animation using a vector-based imaging and animation program: Survey of traditional animation techniques; importing graphics; creating and manipulating symbols; using keyframes; designing motion paths; using Motion Tweens and Shape Tweens to animate symbols; and publishing the animations to various formats.  
Note: You must also choose one of the three labs listed on this page under MMART186L.  
Section B1L, Code #20870, Instr. Stalker  
Lec: 7:8-15 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 227  
Lab: 8:30-9:45 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 227  
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/23/13  

Section B2L, Code #20871, Instr. Pachtrapanska  
Lab: 9 am-12:50 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 227  
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/23/13  

Section B6L, Code #21182  
Instr. Pachtrapanska  
Lab: 9 am-12:50 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 227  
Class Begins Saturday, 1/26/13  

MMART 197, 2 Units  
Multimedia Portfolio/  
Sample Reel Development  
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Co-requisite: MMART 197L. Recommended Preparation: MMART 130/130L, 150A/150LA, 159, 160A/160LA. Acceptable for credit: CSU  
Development of professional-level portfolio in printed form, on the web, and/or on CD/DVD in the context of job-search preparation: Portfolio design and production, resume refinement, interview and customer relations skills, job-search activities, and networking in the multimedia field.  
Note: You must also choose one of the three labs listed below under MMART186L.  
Section B1L, Code #20102, Instr. Chauvet  
Lec: 4:5-15 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 227  
Lab: 5:30-6:45 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 227  
Class Begins Thursday, 1/24/13  

MMART 197L, 1 Unit  
Multimedia Portfolio  
Sample Reel Development Lab  
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Co-requisite: MMART 197. Acceptable for credit: CSU  
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 197.  
Section B1L, Code #20101, Instr. Bodkin  
Lab: 1:45-30 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 227  
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/23/13  

Section B2L, Code #20104, Instr. Staff  
Lab: 8-11:50 am, M; BCC, Rm. 227  
Class Begins Monday, 1/28/13  

Section B3L, Code #20105, Instr. Simpson  
Lab: 1:45-30 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 227  
Class Begins Monday, 1/28/13  

Section B4L, Code #21016  
Instr. Bohbot  
Lab: 1:45-30 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 227  
Class Begins Friday, 1/25/13  

Section B5L, Code #21017  
Instr. Simpson  
Lab: 8-11:50 am, Th; BCC, Rm. 227  
Class Begins Thursday, 1/24/13  

Section B6L, Code #21018  
Instr. Pachtrapanska  
Lab: 9 am-12:50 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 227  
Class Begins Saturday, 1/26/13  

MMART 199, 3 Units  
Multimedia Special Projects  
1.5 hours lecture, 4.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ART 41, and MMART 110 and 130/130L and 150A/150LA and 175A/175LA. Acceptable for credit: CSU  
Course study under this section may be repeated three times. Collaborative project-based study of different multimedia specializations combined to produce a multimedia product or event: Internet web site, digital video documentary, animation, public-service commercial, public-access television program, online art and literary journal, digital art exhibit, CD Rom, or video festival.  
Section B1L, Code #21167, Instr. Staff  
Lab: Times, Place TBA  
Class Begins TBA  

Section B2L, Code #23937, Instr. Staff  
Lab: Times, Place TBA  
Class Begins TBA  

MMART 248UD, 2 Units  
Foundations in Multimedia  
Basic multimedia techniques: Internet research, introduction to digital culture, text/audio/image/email, blogs, web-based film; use of presentation software.  
Section B1L, Code #21145, Instr. Nelson  
Lec: 9 am-Noon, F; BCC, Rm. 213  
Late Start Class Begins Friday, 3/9/13  
Note: This class is part of the ROOTS cohort.  

Registration information is on pp. 67-78. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.  
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
### Music—Philosophy

**MUSIC 15A, 3 Units**

**Jazz, Blues and Popular Music in the American Culture**

3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).  
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Historical and critical analysis of unique American music: Focus on environments from which its many forms have emerged and its role in social history; development of blues, folk, jazz, rock, and other popular music forms in the twentieth century.  
*Note: Class fulfills Ethnic Studies requirement for AA/AS degree.*

Section B1, Code #20756, Instr. Flint

Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, M  
BCC Annex, 2070 Allston Way, Ste.202  
Class Begins Monday, 1/28/13

Section B2, Code #20757, Instr. Scott

Lec: 4-5:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 14  
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/23/13

(see column 2)
Physical Science

PHYS 20, 3 Units
Introduction to the Marine Environment
3 hours lecture (GR).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Introduction to the oceans: History and topography; physical and chemical properties of sea water; causes and effects of currents, tides, and waves; ocean life, distribution and management of marine resources, marine pollution, sea floor sediments; tectonics and paleomagnetism.

Section B1, Code #20763, Instr. Nelson
Lec: 5:6:50 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 34
Class Begins Monday, 1/28/13
Note: Online class meets 2 hrs./wk. in class; remaining 2hrs./wk. online; designed for PACE majors; enroll via PACE Office

Physics

PHYS 10, 4 Units
Introduction to Physics
4 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Recommended preparation: MATH 201 or 210D, and MATH 202. Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in PHYS 2A-2B or 4A-4B-4C.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Elementary study of major topics of physics: Motion, forces, energy, momentum, rotation, oscillation, sound, electromagnetics, light, quantum physics, atoms, nuclei, and relativity.

Section B1, Code #20762, Instr. Staff
Lec: 6:7:50 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 424
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13

Political Science

POSCI 1, 3 Units
Government and Politics in the United States
3 hours lecture (GR).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Introduction to principles and the political process of national, state, and local government: Emphasis on national government and the Constitution.

Section B1, Code #20764, Instr. Haskell
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 54
Class Begins Monday, 1/28/13

Section B2, Code #20765, Instr. Freeman
Lec: 2:45-4 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 32
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13

Section B3, Code #20926, Instr. Freeman
Lec: 9:30 am-12:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 31
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/23/13

Section B4, Code #20815, Instr. Freeman
Lec: Time, Place TBA
Online Transfer College class;
visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Global Studies Program Associate in Arts Degree

The Global Studies Program challenges students to examine history as well as the current process of globalization and socioeconomic stratification. The program offers an interdisciplinary, limited cohort model, with Global Studies core courses linked to major requirements from other disciplines. A range of electives will give students a deeper understanding of how one key area of the globe impacts the rest of the world. The program also offers hands-on experience through service learning modules.

The program prepares students for transfer to UC, CSU, and other four-year institutions in Global or International Studies, Peace and Conflict Studies. Students are encouraged to meet with a counselor to develop a student educational plan to ensure that all transfer requirements are completed. This program is a stepping stone to a variety of career options in the international arena.

Required Core Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 14</td>
<td>Themes, Trends and Traditions in World Art</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1A</td>
<td>Composition and Reading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 5</td>
<td>Critical Thinking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 1</td>
<td>Physical Geography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3</td>
<td>Modern World History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 7B</td>
<td>History of the U.S. (Since 1865)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 31/POSCI 20</td>
<td>Current World Problems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 1</td>
<td>Introduction to Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One year of a Foreign Language</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Choose 3 units from the following electives:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTHR 3</td>
<td>Introduction to Social and Cultural Anthropology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1</td>
<td>Principles of Economics (Macro-Economics)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 2</td>
<td>Principles of Economics (Micro-Economics)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1B</td>
<td>Composition and Reading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 3</td>
<td>World Regional Geography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 2A</td>
<td>History of European Civilization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 2B</td>
<td>History of European Civilization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POSCI 3</td>
<td>International Relations</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total 38

*For the Associate in Arts degree in Global Studies, students must complete the General Education pattern and elective courses for an additional 22 units. Students wishing to transfer to the UC or CSU system need to meet with a counselor to develop a transfer plan which addresses all general education and lower-division transfer requirements.

Registration information is on pp. 67-78. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m. Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
Political Science—Psychology

POSCI 3, 3 Units
International Relations
3 hours lecture (GR).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Nature of relations among nation-states: Analysis of basic forces affecting the formulation of foreign policy, dynamics of international politics, survey of rise and development of the nation-state system, problems of nationalism and imperialism with emphasis on development since World War II, and evolution and operation of the United Nations.

Section B1, Code #20766, Instr. Freeman
Lec: 1:15-2:30 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 226
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13

Psychology

PSYCH 1A, 3 Units
Introduction to General Psychology
3 hours lecture (GR).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Scientific principles of psychology: Application of scientific research in understanding learning, human development, biological processes, personality, behavior disorders, social psychology, and adjustment of the human organism.

Section B1, Code #20767, Instr. Kocel
Lec: 11 am-12:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 423
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13

Section B2, Code #20768, Instr. Kocel
Lec: 1:15-2:30 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 14
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13

Section B3, Code #20769, Instr. Kocel
Lec: 1:15-4:05 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 54
Class Begins Monday, 1/28/13

Section B4, Code #20770, Instr. Staff
Lec: 8-11:50 am, S; BCC, Rm. 55
Lec: 1-4:50 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 55
Class Meets Saturdays, 2/9-3/23/13

Section B5, Code #20929, Instr. Kocel
Lec: 2:45-4 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 14
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13

Psychology

Associate in Arts Degree (AA-T)

The Associate in Arts in Psychology for Transfer Degree is designed for students planning to transfer into the psychology major. A study of psychology is built upon the scientific study of human behavior and mental processes. Students pursuing the AA for transfer into the psychology major will study the nature of consciousness and the development of the person, basic processes of human perception, learning, cognition and motivation; the relationship of behavior to physiology; and the nature of psychological disorders and how psychologists use their knowledge to help improve the quality of people’s lives. Successful completion of the program with a minimum G.P.A. of 2.0 affords students specific guarantees for transfer to the CSU system, such as admission to a CSU with junior status, priority admission to their local CSU campus, and to a program or major in psychology or similar major. If you wish to earn an associate degree, you must participate in the Student Success Program (Matriculation), which includes assessing academic skills and developing a Student Education Plan (SEP) with a counselor. This plan will map your sequence of courses to help you complete your degree regardless of the semester you begin classes. You may also consult with the Social Sciences Department Chair or a counselor for more information.

Required Courses (All Three of the Following):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 13</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH 1A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH 28</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Required Course (One of the Following):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Required (Two of the Following):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH 6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH 7A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH 21</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Minimum Required Units 19-21

*For the Associate in Arts Degree in Psychology for Transfer, students must complete the IGETC or CSU GE-Breadth Education pattern and elective courses for an additional 39-41 units to equal a total of 60 units.

Two-Year Course Sequence Beginning In The Fall Semester

You can use the following pattern to complete the Associate in Arts in Psychology for Transfer Degree (AA-T). This is only one possible pattern. You may choose others.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH 1A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education and Electives</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Units</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2nd Semester/Spring

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH 21</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH 28</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education and Electives</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Units</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3rd Semester/Fall

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 13</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH 6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education and Electives</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Units</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4th Semester/Spring

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education and Electives</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Units</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Required Units</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Registration information is on pp. 67-78. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m. Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
PSYCH 6, 3 Units  
Social Psychology  
3 hours lecture (GR).  
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Psychological aspects of human social life involved in the relationship between identity and social structure: Human behavior in the context of the individual as an acting and interacting member of various groups in society.

Section B1, Code #20771, Instr. Kocel  
Lec.: 1:15-4:05 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 54  
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/23/13

PSYCH 21, 3 Units  
Lifespan Human Development  
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).  
Acceptable for Credit: UC/CSU  
Human development from conception to death: Theories of development, research methods; physical, cognitive, social, and emotional changes of the life span with developmental issues; nature vs. nurture, continuity vs. discontinuity, stability vs. instability.

Section B1, Code #20772, Instr. Ladd  
Lec.: 6:30-9:20 pm  
103 Moffitt Hall, UC Berkeley  
Class Begins Thursday, 1/24/13

Section B2, Code #20773, Instr. Ladd  
Lec.: 6:30-9:20 pm, T  
103 Moffitt Hall, UC Berkeley  
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13

Section B3, Code #21055, Instr. Gade  
Lec.: Time, Place TBA  
Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

PSYCH 28, 3 Units  
Introduction to Research  
Methods in Psychology  
3 hours lecture (GR/PNP). Prerequisites: PSYCH 001A and MATH 013.  
Acceptable for credit: CSU  
Introduction to research methods for psychology: Research design; experimental procedures; descriptive methods; instrumentation; collection, analysis, and reporting of research data; review of research design and methodology in various sub-disciplines of psychology Theories of development, research methods; physical, cognitive, social, and emotional changes of the life span with developmental issues; nature vs. nurture, continuity vs. discontinuity, stability.

Section B1, Code #23599, Instr. Gade  
Lec.: 6:30-9:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 14  
Class Begins Monday, 1/28/13

Social Science  
SOCSC 101, 3 Units  
Introduction to Social Services  
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).  
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Introduction to social services: Critical exploration of the history, theoretical development, and current issues within the field of social service; characteristics and career of a social service worker; local agencies, diverse populations served, politics and economics of the system, and evaluation of the legal and social issues of the system.

Section B1, Code #20777, Instr. Collins  
Lec.: 1:30-5:00 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 14  
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/23/13

Sociology  
SOC 1, 3 Units  
Introduction to Sociology  
3 hours lecture (GR).  
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Introduction to sociology: Analysis of human group life through principles, concepts, and theories.

Section B1, Code #20774, Instr. McAllister  
Lec.: 9:30 am-12:30 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 55  
Class Begins Friday, 1/25/13

Section B2, Code #20775, Instr. Swiencicki  
Lec.: 4:15-5:30 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 31  
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/23/13

Section B3, Code #20776, Instr. Swiencicki  
Lec.: 11 am-12:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 424  
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/23/13

Section B4, Code #20816, Instr. McAllister  
Lec.: Times, Dates TBA  
Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Section B5, Code #20930, Instr. McAllister  
Lec.: Times, Place TBA  
Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Section B6, Code #21092, Instr. Evans  
Lec.: 8-11:50 am; S; BCC, Rm. 21  
Lec.: 1-4:50 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 21  
Class Begins Saturday, 1/26/13  
Note: Late Start class designated for PACE majors; enroll via PACE Office. Class meets Saturdays: 2/9, 3/2, 3/30, 4/6, 4/20 and 5/4/13.

Section B7, Code #24010, Instr. Swiencicki  
Lec.: 1:15-4:05 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 55  
Class Begins Thursday, 1/24/13

SOC 2, 3 Units  
Social Problems  
3 hours lecture (GR).  
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Study of society through the application of sociological principles and critical thinking skills to the identification and analysis of selected social problems: Poverty, racism/sexism, drug abuse, crime, and population control.

Section B1, Code #20777, Instr. Evans  
Lec.: 9:30-10:45 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 34  
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/23/13

Section B2, Code #20817, Instr. Swiencicki  
Lec.: 1:15-2:30 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 15  
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/23/13

SOC 3, 3 Units  
Sociology of Women  
3 hours lecture (GR). Also offered as HIST 56. Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in HIST 56. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Exploration of various conceptual frameworks regarding the status of women: Structure function, role dynamics, dominant-subordinate minority group interaction, and concepts of oppression-liberation with emphasis on current trends of the movement.

Section B1, Code #21091, Instr. Swiencicki  
Lec.: 6:30-9:20 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 322  
Class Begins Thursday, 1/24/13

SOC 5, 3 Units  
Minority Groups  
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).  
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Analysis of racial, religious, and ethnic minority groups: General principles of dominant-minority group relations.

Section B1, Code #24049, Instr. Evans  
Lec.: Times, Place TBA  
Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

SOC 8, 3 Units  
Crime and Deviance  
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).  
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Sociological exploration of the nature, extent, and causes of crime and deviance: Corporate crime, property and violent crime, drug culture, sex work, the criminal justice system, stigmatization, and the socio-political impact of crime and deviance.

Section B1, Code #23888, Instr. McAllister  
Lec.: 6:30-9:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 54  
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/23/13

Registration information is on pp. 67-78. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m. Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
SOC 13, 3 Units
Sociology of the Family
3 hours lecture (GR).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Social forces and emotional factors which contribute to marriage and family ties. The changing economy and values on the relationships between men and women, parents and children.

Section B1, Code #23600, Instr. Hughes
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 315
Class Begins Monday, 1/28/13

Sociology
Associate in Arts Degree (AA-T)

The Associate in Arts in Sociology for Transfer Degree is designed for students who plan to transfer into the CSU sociology major. A study of sociology allows for the systematic study of human social institutions and social relationships. If you wish to earn an AA for transfer into the sociology major, you will study the role of social theory, sociological research methods, social organization and structure, social stratification and hierarchies, dynamics of social change, family structures, social deviance and control, and applications to the study of specific social groups, social institutions, and social problems.

The courses listed here are the course requirements for the AA-T in Sociology. A Spring 2013 listing of the required courses for the AA-T in Sociology also is listed below. For more information, please contact Dr. Linda McAllister, Social Sciences Department Chair, at (510-981-2998) or by e-mail at lmcallister@peralta.edu.

Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOC 1</td>
<td>Introduction to Sociology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2</td>
<td>Social Problems</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Choose one of the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Anthropology</th>
<th>Sociology</th>
<th>Psychology</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTHR 3</td>
<td>Introduction to Social and Cultural Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>POSCI 001</td>
<td>Government and Politics in the United States</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>PSYCH 1A</td>
<td>Introduction to General Psychology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Choose two of the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sociology</th>
<th>Mathematics</th>
<th>Other</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3</td>
<td>Sociology of Women</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>SOC 5</td>
<td>Minority Groups</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>SOC 8</td>
<td>Crime and Deviance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>SOC 13</td>
<td>Sociology of the Family</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Choose one of the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sociology</th>
<th>Mathematics</th>
<th>Other</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOC 120</td>
<td>Introduction to Research Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>MATH 13</td>
<td>Introduction to Statistics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Minimum Required Units: 18-19*

* You must also complete the IGETC or CSU GE-Breadth Education pattern and elective courses for an additional 41-42 units.

### Spring 2013 courses you can take to meet Sociology AA-T requirements:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Mon./Wed. Classes</th>
<th>Tue./Thur. Classes</th>
<th>Fri./Sat. Classes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POSCI 1</td>
<td>8:15-9:15 am, MW</td>
<td>ANTH 3, 8:15-9:15 am, TTh</td>
<td>SOC 1, 9:30-12:20 pm, F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2</td>
<td>9:30-10:50 am, MW</td>
<td>PSYCH 1, 11 am-12:15 pm, TTh</td>
<td>PSYCH 1, 8 am-4:50 pm, S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 13</td>
<td>9:10-10:50 am, W</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Break: 11:50 am-1 pm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 13</td>
<td>11 am-12:15 pm, MW</td>
<td></td>
<td>MATH 13, 9 am-12:50 pm, S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 13</td>
<td>1-2:50 pm, MW</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 13</td>
<td>1-2:50 pm, MW</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 13</td>
<td>1:15-4:05 pm, M</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 13</td>
<td>4:15-5:30 pm, MW</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 13</td>
<td>6:30-9:20 pm, MW</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 13</td>
<td>6:30-9:20 pm, MW</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 13</td>
<td>6:30-9:20 pm, MW</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Visit our website
www.berkeleycitycollege.edu

Care about the future? Help to create it!

Major in Global Studies!

- Take your classes with the same students for two years.
- Enroll in a series of classes with related assignments.
- Work closely with your instructors and counselors.
- Transfer to U.C., C.S.U., and private universities.
- Work at local non-profits that touch your community and the world as you earn credit for work experience.
- Join our student Global Studies Club and help organize events, films and speakers for students at the college.

For more information, call Joan Berezin at (510) 981-2884 or email jberzin@peralta.edu.

Visit our website
www.berkeleycitycollege.edu
Spanish

SPAN 1A, 5 Units
Elementary Spanish
5 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Course is equivalent to two years of high school study. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Study and practice in understanding, speaking, reading, and writing Spanish: Emphasis on understanding basic grammatical concepts and vocabulary building; readings in Spanish and Spanish-American life and culture.

Section B1, Code #20779, Instr. Adao
Lec: 1:15-3:30 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 214
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/23/13

Section B2, Code #20780, Instr. Zungzue
Lec: 6:30-8:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 216
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/23/13

Section B3, Code #20781, Instr. Rodas
Lec: 1:15-3:30 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 214
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/23/13

Section B4, Code #20782, Instr. Rodriguez
Lec: 1:15-3:30 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 212
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/23/13

SPAN 1B, 5 Units
Elementary Spanish
5 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: SPAN 1A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Continuation of SPAN 1A: Study and practice in understanding, speaking, reading, and writing Spanish with continuing emphasis on understanding basic grammatical concepts and vocabulary building; readings in Spanish and Spanish-American life and culture.

Section B1, Code #20785, Instr. Staff
Lec: 6:30-8:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. TBA
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/23/13

Section B2, Code #20786, Instr. McCormick
Lec: 9:45 am-Noon, TTh; BCC, Rm. 214
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13

Section B3, Code #20787, Instr. Lizarraga
Lec: 1:15-3:30 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 216
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13

SPAN 1A, 5 Units
(from column 1)
Section B5, Code #20783, Instr. Rodriguez
Lec: 9:45 am-Noon, MW; BCC, Rm. 214
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/23/13

Section B6, Code #20784, Instr. Barlow
Lec: 6:30-8:45 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 212
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/23/13

Section B7, Code #20823, Instr. Copenhagen
Lec: 1:15-4:05 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 212
Class Begins Friday, 1/25/13
Note: Online Transfer College class meets 3 hrs./wk. in class in Rm. 212 and 2 hrs./wk. online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Section B8, Code #20978, Instr. Copenhagen
Lec: 5:7-50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 212
Class Begins Friday, 1/25/13
Note: Online Transfer College class meets 3 hrs./wk. in class in Rm. 212 and 2 hrs./wk. online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

SPAN 1B, 5 Units
(from column 2)
Section B10, Code #21093, Instr. McCormick
Lec: 9:30 am-12:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 212
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/23/13
Note: Online Transfer College class meets 3 hrs./wk. in class in Rm. 212 and 2 hrs./wk. online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Section B11, Code #21094, Instr. Staff
Lec: 6:30-8:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. TBA
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/23/13
Note: Online Transfer College class meets 3 hrs./wk. in class in Rm. 212 and 2 hrs./wk. online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Public and Human Services
Community Health Worker Associate in Arts Degree and Certificate of Achievement
(Pending Approval by California Community Colleges State Chancellor’s Office)

Required Courses | Units
--- | ---
BIOL 10 | 4
**BUS 201 | 3
Or **ENGL 100 | 4
COPED 451 | 1
HLTED 1 | 3
HLTED 9 | 2
HLTOC 201 | 2
HLTOC 202 | 2
HUSV 101 | 2
HUSV 108 | 2
HUSV 109 | 2
HUSV 110 | 3
HUSV 111 | 3
HUSV 114 | 3

Total | 32 or 33

*For the Certificate of Achievement, students must complete the 32 or 33 units of core courses. For the Associate Degree, students must complete the 32 or 33 units of core courses plus 28 or 29 units of General Education requirements and elective courses.

**A higher level English course may be substituted for this requirement.

Registration information is on pp. 67-78. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Lecture Hours</th>
<th>Mode</th>
<th>Course Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 2B</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>GR</td>
<td>Selected readings from Spanish and Latin-American literature, grammar review, and advanced composition and conversation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 10A</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Advanced Spanish Conversation</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>GR</td>
<td>Practice in developing oral fluency through interpretation and discussion of selected readings.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 22A</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Spanish for Bilingual Speakers I</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>GR</td>
<td>Elementary and intermediate Spanish for students whose native language is Spanish: Critical reading and discussion of selected readings in Spanish with emphasis on reading development, orthography, grammar, lexical expansion and composition.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 22B</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Spanish for Bilingual Speakers II</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>GR</td>
<td>Intermediate and advanced intermediate Spanish for students whose native language is Spanish; critical reading and discussion of selected readings in Spanish with emphasis on reading development, orthography, grammar, lexical expansion and composition.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 30A</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Beginning Conversational Spanish</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>GR</td>
<td>Introduction to conversational Spanish: Use of modern colloquial Spanish in conversation, and elementary grammar.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 30B</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Intermediate Conversational Spanish</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>GR</td>
<td>Intermediate-level conversational Spanish: Grammar review as needed; readings from conversation textbook, newspapers, and magazines in Spanish.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 31A</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Intermediate Conversational Spanish: Film</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>GR</td>
<td>Emphasis on intermediate-level conversational practice with a focus on films: Grammar review as needed; readings from conversation textbook; films in Spanish.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 35B</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Intermediate Conversational Spanish: Film</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>GR</td>
<td>Contemporary Latin-American literature: Reading of short stories and poetry from prominent Latin-American writers, such as Carlos Fuentes, Gabriel García-Márquez, Julio Cortázar, Pablo Neruda, and many others.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 38</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Latin American Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>GR</td>
<td>Recommended preparation: SPAN 1B. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 71</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Spanish Medical Interpreting I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>GR</td>
<td>Effective language interpretation in health care settings: Basic knowledge of common medical conditions; treatments and procedures, insight in language and cultural nuances for specific communities; basic modes of interpretation; techniques for strengthening memory; and interpreting accurately; overview of the U.S. health care system and the responsibilities of health care interpreters.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Registration information is on pp. 67-78. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m. Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
Spanish Medical Interpreter Certificate of Achievement

The Spanish Medical Interpreter Certificate of Achievement is designed to train bilingual/bi-cultural students to become linguistically and culturally competent interpreters who can function effectively and efficiently in health care settings. Through academic preparation, practical skills training, and service in community based health care settings, you will learn roles and responsibilities of a health care interpreter; basic knowledge of common medical conditions, treatments, and procedures; insight into language and cultural nuances for specific communities; and application of interpreting skills in English and Spanish.

Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COPED 470H</td>
<td>Medical Interpreting Internship</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUSV 70</td>
<td>Boundaries and Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUSV 71</td>
<td>Cultural Brokerage</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 70</td>
<td>Spanish Medical Terminology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 71</td>
<td>Spanish Medical Interpreting I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 72</td>
<td>Spanish Medical Interpreting II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Minimum Required Units 24

*Students complete three internships for this course; each internship is worth three units.

Women’s Studies

WS 35, 3 Units
Feminist Philosophy
(Also Listed Under PHIL 35, Class #20922)
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Also offered as PHIL 35. Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in PHIL 35. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Introduction to feminist philosophy through the study of different philosophical approaches to and bases for feminism: Historical, cultural, and political approach to feminist theories in relation to one another and to other branches of philosophy.

Section B1, Class #21033, Instr. Doubiago
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 32
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/23/12

Spanish—Women’s Studies

Earn Your Transferable Spanish Language Associate in Arts Degree in Spanish Language

Spanish provides a sequential course of study that prepares you for transfer to four-year institutions with a Spanish major or acquisition of Spanish proficiency necessary for career fields that emphasize the value of familiarity with diverse cultures and global issues.

Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 1A</td>
<td>Elementary Spanish</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 1B</td>
<td>Elementary Spanish</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 2A</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 2B</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 22A</td>
<td>Spanish for Bilingual Speakers I</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 22B</td>
<td>Spanish for Bilingual Speakers II</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Choose one of the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 10A</td>
<td>Advanced Spanish Conversational (3)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 10B</td>
<td>Advanced Spanish Conversational (3)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 15</td>
<td>Spanish Composition (3)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 38</td>
<td>Latin American Literature (3)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 39</td>
<td>Latin American Novel (3)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 40</td>
<td>Hispanic Civilization and Culture (3)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Minimum Required Units 23*

*For the Associate in Arts degree in Spanish, you must complete the General Education pattern and optional courses for an additional 37 units.

Registration information is on pp. 67-78. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
Choose the Best!
Program for Adult College Education (PACE)

"PACE is legendary in my community; you hear about all the success stories from women who are single parents and working, whose lives have been transformed through their educational experiences, and those stories often lead back to BCC’s PACE program."

—Delane Sims, PACE Graduate and UC Berkeley Highest Honors Graduate

PACE alum Delane Sims was invited to apply for UC Berkeley’s University Medal, just before she graduated with a bachelor’s degree in American Studies with an emphasis in public health and aging. The award annually is presented to the most outstanding senior in the graduating class. She transferred to Cal after earning her associate degree through Berkeley City College’s PACE Program.

“After PACE, I was very well prepared to continue at Cal,” she recalled.

While a student in PACE, Sims, a former ASBCC senator, founded Senior Moments, a program for home bound and disabled elders. “I was able to expend upon this idea in such a way that my senior thesis included a booklet to help people identify and work with older people who are isolated,” she explained.

She continued her work at UC Berkeley and plans to expand her concept nationally, with a presentation to the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services. Sims will focus her career on helping the elderly.

We’ve already done (some of) your homework.

In designing PACE, we studied many Bay Area college evening and weekend transfer programs, then developed the best possible classes for you. The PACE curriculum meets all California lower division college transfer requirements.

You can count on us to support you.

PACE’s strong support system is a cornerstone of your success. A counselor is assigned exclusively to PACE students to help with academic planning.

Our PACE students complete special classes which help prepare them for college-level work.

We believe in working together.

As PACE students, you can work in teams and small support groups. You join a 30-member group or “cohort,” and may have the same classmates for five semesters. Together, you create a study group to help you.

Our experienced faculty work together to plan your courses. They listen to what you have to say. This leads to planned assignments, coordinated across classes so that you can study your subjects from different perspectives. For example, you may read a novel for an English class and be asked to write about its literary merits. But in a history class, your assignment may be to do a paper on what the novel says about life in America.

PACE classes fit your schedule and cost less.

You attend class eight evenings a month and six Saturdays each semester. As a California resident your community college enrollment fee is only $46 per unit.*

Call now.

We care so much about your success that PACE has established a phone number where you can always ask questions and express concerns:

• Call (510) 981-2880, to speak with a PACE representative, or contact the PACE office via e-mail at: mclausen@peralta.edu, and leave a message. We’ll get back to you within 48 hours.


We are now accepting applications for next semester’s PACE classes.

*California community college fees are subject to change by the state legislature.
Spring 2013 PACE Classes

The courses listed here are designed for PACE students. Students should enroll via the PACE Office, Third Floor, Room 353.

Anthropology
ANTHR 3, 3 Units
Introduction to Social and Cultural Anthropology
Section B3, Code #20977, Instr. Staff
Lec: 6:30-9:30 pm, M; BCC, Room 431
Late Start Class Begins Monday, 2/4/13

Biology
BIOL 13, 3 Units
Principles of Ecology
Section B1, Code #20879, Instr. McPherson
Lec: 7-9:50 pm, M; BCC, Room TBA
Class Begins Monday, 1/28/13

Biological Science Systems
Section B1L, Code #20880, Instr. Staff
Lec: 8-11:50 am & 1-4:50 pm, S; Room 522
Class Meets Six Saturdays:

Communication
COMM 5, 3 Units
Persuasion and Critical Thinking
Section B1, Class #20911, Instr. Leighton
Lec: 8-11:50 am, S; BCC, Room 424 and
Lec: 1-4:50 pm, S; BCC, Room 424
Class Meets Six Saturdays:
2/9, 3/2, 3/23, 4/6, 4/20 and 5/4/13

Computer Information Systems
CIS 1, 4 Units
Introduction to Computer Information Systems
Section B2L, Code #20960, Instr. Dunlop
Lec: 6-8:50 pm, W; BCC, Room 312
Lab: Lab takes place online.
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/23/13
Class meets 3 hrs. per week in class; remainder of hrs. online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

English
ENGL 1B, 4 Units
Composition and Reading
Section B1, Code #20952, Instr. Niemann
Lec: 6:40-9:40 pm, M; BCC, Room 316
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13
Section B2, Code #20955, Instr. Leigh
Lec: 6:40 pm, T-Th; BCC, Room TBA
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13

ENGL 20, 3 Units
Introduction to Dramatic Literature
Section B1, Code #20953, Instr. Niemann
Lec: 5-6 pm, M; BCC, Room 315
Late Start PACE Online Transfer College class begins 2/4/13; class meets 1 hr./wk. in class and 2 hrs./wk. online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.
Section B2, Code #20954, Instr. Leigh
Lec: 5-6 pm, Th; BCC, Room 315
Late Start PACE Online Transfer College class begins 2/7/13; class meets 1 hr./wk. in class and 2 hrs./wk. online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

ENGL 101A, 2 Units
Integrated Composition Studies
Section B1, Code #20611, Instr. Coleman
Lec: 5-7:15 pm, W; BCC, Room 53
Late Start Class Begins Wednesday, 2/6/13
Section B2, Code #20401, Instr. Staff
Lec: 5-7:15 pm, Th; BCC, Room TBA
Late Start Class Begins Thursday, 2/7/13

History
HIST 7B, 3 Units
History of the United States Since 1865
Section B1, Code #20039, Instr. Staff
Lec: 7-8:10 pm, W; BCC, Room 34
Late Start class meets 2.5 hours in class and remaining hours online. Class Begins Wednesday, 2/6/13; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.
Section B2, Code #20120, Instr. Hadley
Lec: 7:30-10 pm, Th; BCC, Room 55
Late Start class meets 2.5 hours in class and remaining hours online. Class Begins Thursday, 2/7/13; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.
Section B7, Code #20404, Instr. Staff
Lec: 6:30-9 pm, T; BCC, Room TBA
Late Start class meets 2.5 hours in class and remaining hours online. Class Begins Tuesday, 2/5/13; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.
Section B8, Code #20405, Instr. Staff
Lec: 7:30-10 pm, Th; BCC, Room TBA
Late Start class meets 2.5 hours in class and remaining hours online. Class Begins Thursday, 2/7/13; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Learning Resources
LRNRE 248UQ
College Success Skills
Section B12, Code #24000, Instr. Wilkinson
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, T-Th; BCC, Room 315
Lec: 9-11:50 am, S; BCC, Room TBA
Short Term Class Meets Mon. & Wed., 1/22, 1/24, 1/29, 1/31 and Sat., 1/26/13 plus 2 Hours Online.
Section B13, Code #24000, Instr. Staff
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, MW; BCC, Room TBA
Lec: 9-11:50 am, S; BCC, Room TBA
Short Term Class Meets Mon. & Wed., 1/22, 1/28 & 1/30, 2/4 and Sat., 1/26/13 plus 2 Hours Online.

Mathematics
MATH 13, 4 Units
Introduction to Statistics
Section B3, Code #20654, Instr. Jew
Lec: 6-9:50 pm, T; BCC, Room 55
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13

MATH 203, 4 Units
Intermediate Algebra
Section B3, Code #20966, Instr. Weber
Lec: 7-9:50 pm, T; BCC, Room 423
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/22/13

Physical Science
PHYS 20, 3 Units
Introduction to the Marine Environment
Section B1, Code #20763, Instr. Nelson
Lec: 5-6:50 pm, M; BCC, Room 34
Class Begins Monday, 1/28/13
Note: Online class meets 2 hrs./week in class; remaining 2hrs./week are online.

Political Science
POSCI 5, 3 Units
American Politics and Minority Groups
Section B1, Code #24394, Instr. Staff
Lec: 8-11:50 am, S; BCC, Room 21
Lec: 1-4:50 pm, S; BCC, Room 21
Class Meets 6 Saturdays:
9/8, 9/29, 10/13, 11/3, 11/17, and 12/1/13

Sociology
SOC 1, 3 Units
Introduction to Sociology
Section B6, Code #21092, Instr. Evans
Lec: 8-11:50 am, S; BCC, Room 55
Lec: 1-4:50 pm, S; BCC, Room 55
Class Begins Saturday, 1/26/13
Note: Late Start class meets Saturdays:

Registration information is on pp. 67-78. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
If you’re seriously looking for university transfer programs designed to meet your needs, it’s time to ask about our Afternoon College or Evening and Saturday College in Berkeley.

Berkeley City College provides you with an excellent way to finish the first two years of your bachelor’s degree through the Afternoon College or the Evening and Saturday College in Berkeley. Many Evening and Saturday College classes are held on the U.C. Berkeley campus, which donates classroom space to Berkeley City College. Many of our students are introduced to what it was like to go to school on a prestigious university campus.

Either choice is a wise and affordable investment.

Take a good look at the cost of a university education. The price for one year at many private colleges can top $40,000. At the University of California, undergraduate tuition exceeds $14,000 annually, and at the California state universities, students can expect to pay $9,000+ a year.

If you seek an affordable alternative to finishing freshman and sophomore university transfer credits, consider our Afternoon College or Evening and Saturday College options.

As a California resident attending Berkeley City College, you pay only $46 per unit. This translates to an approximate $2,760 cost for both your freshman and sophomore years combined. You can put the money you save toward finishing your bachelor’s and even master’s degrees.

Class times fit your schedule.

We’ve set aside blocks of time Mondays through Thursdays, 11:30 a.m. to 5:30 p.m. and between 4 and 6:30 p.m. (Afternoon College); Mondays through Thursdays from 6:15 to 9:50 p.m., and on Saturdays from 9 a.m. to 1 p.m. (Evening and Saturday College), to help you finish the classes you need to transfer to a university of your choice.

Your credits meet UC/CSU transfer requirements.

Your credits fulfill lower division graduation/transfer requirements to the University of California, the California State Universities and private colleges. Enroll today for Spring 2013 classes! Call (510) 981-2871 for details. We are located at 2050 Center St., between Shattuck Ave. & Milvia Sts., in Berkeley. The college is one-half block from the downtown Berkeley BART station and AC Transit stops.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Class Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Days</th>
<th>Time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>BIOL 10</strong></td>
<td>Intro. to Biology (2 Sections)</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>11:00-2:30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>TTH</td>
<td>1:00-2:15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BUS 10</strong></td>
<td>Intro. to Business</td>
<td>TTH</td>
<td>2:45-4:00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ENGL 1A</strong></td>
<td>Composition &amp; Reading (2 Sections)</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>1:15-3:05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>TTH</td>
<td>1:15-3:05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ENGL 1B</strong></td>
<td>Composition &amp; Reading</td>
<td>TTH</td>
<td>1:15-3:05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ENGL 5</strong></td>
<td>Critical Thinking (2 Sections)</td>
<td>TTH</td>
<td>1:15-2:30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>ENGL 71B</em></td>
<td>Intro. to Fiction Writing</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>1:00-3:50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ENGL 201A</strong></td>
<td>Prep for Comp. &amp; Reading (2 Sections)</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>1:15-3:05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>TTH</td>
<td>1:15-3:05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>HILTED 1</em></td>
<td>Exploring Health Issues</td>
<td>TTH</td>
<td>1:10-2:30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HUM 40</strong></td>
<td>Religions of the World</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>1:15-2:30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH 201</strong></td>
<td>Elementary Algebra</td>
<td>TTH</td>
<td>1:15-3:30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POSCI I</strong></td>
<td>Gov’t. &amp; Politics in the U.S.</td>
<td>TTH</td>
<td>2:45-4:00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PSYCH 1A</strong></td>
<td>Intro. to Psychology</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>1:15-4:05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SPAN 1A</strong></td>
<td>Elementary Spanish (2 secs)</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>1:15-3:30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SPAN 1B</strong></td>
<td>Elementary Spanish</td>
<td>TTH</td>
<td>1:15-3:30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BIOL 25</strong></td>
<td>Human Biology</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>4:00-5:15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>GEOG 1</strong></td>
<td>Physical Geography</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>4:00-5:15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HIST 19</strong></td>
<td>History of California</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>4:15-5:30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MUSIC 15A</strong></td>
<td>Jazz Blues &amp; Pop Music in Amer. Culture</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>4:00-5:15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Fulfills Ethnic Studies Requirement  **Fulfills AA Degree General Education Requirements Only  ***Fulfills U.C.'s Foreign Language Requirement  ****Fulfills U.C.B's American Cultures Requirement
### Classes which meet between 6:15 and 9:50 p.m.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Course</strong></th>
<th><strong>Description</strong></th>
<th><strong>Days</strong></th>
<th><strong>Time</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>ASL 50</strong></td>
<td>American Sign Language I (2 Sections)</td>
<td>MW, TTH</td>
<td>6:15-9:00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASL 51</td>
<td>American Sign Language II</td>
<td>TTH</td>
<td>6:15-9:00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ASL 52</strong></td>
<td>American Sign Language III</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>6:15-9:00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ASL 53</strong></td>
<td>American Sign Language IV</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>6:15-9:00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASL 55B</td>
<td>Hist &amp; Culture of Deaf People in America</td>
<td>TH</td>
<td>6:15-9:05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ANTHR 1</strong></td>
<td>Intro to Physical Anthropology</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>6:00-8:50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ASTR 10</strong></td>
<td>Descriptive Astronomy</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>6:30-9:20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BIOL 10</strong></td>
<td>Intro. to Biology</td>
<td>TTH</td>
<td>6:40-9:25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BUS 1B</strong></td>
<td>Managerial Accounting</td>
<td>TH</td>
<td>6:00-9:50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BUS 2</strong></td>
<td>Intro. to Business Law</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>6:30-9:20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BUS 10</strong></td>
<td>Intro. to Business</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>6:30-9:20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BUS 70</strong></td>
<td>Intro. to Marketing</td>
<td>TH</td>
<td>6:30-9:20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CHEM 30b</strong></td>
<td>Intro. Organic &amp; Biochemistry</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>5:30-8:15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COMM 1A</strong></td>
<td>Intro. to Speech</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>6:30-9:20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ECON 1</strong></td>
<td>Macro-Economics</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>6:30-9:20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ECON 2</strong></td>
<td>Principles of Economics (Micro)</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>6:30-9:20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ENGL 1A</strong></td>
<td>Composition &amp; Reading (3 Sections)</td>
<td>T, W, TH</td>
<td>6:00-9:50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ENGL 1B</strong></td>
<td>Composition &amp; Reading (3 Sections)</td>
<td>M, W, TH</td>
<td>6:00-9:50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ENGL 5</strong></td>
<td>Critical Thinking</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>6:30-9:20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 201A</td>
<td>Prep for Composition &amp; Reading (2 Sections)</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>6:00-9:50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL 202C</td>
<td>Grammar 5</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>6:30-9:25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 7B</td>
<td>Hist/U.S. Since 1865</td>
<td>W, T, TH</td>
<td>7:30-10:00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1</td>
<td>Pre-Calculus</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>6:30-8:20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH 13</strong></td>
<td>Intro to Statistics</td>
<td>T, TH</td>
<td>6:30-8:20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>MATH 203</em>*</td>
<td>Immediate Algebra</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>6:00-8:15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**<strong>MUSIC 15A</strong></td>
<td>Jazz Blues &amp; Pop Music/Ame. Culture</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>6:30-9:20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*<strong>SPAN 1A</strong></td>
<td>Elementary Spanish (2 Sections)</td>
<td>MW, TTH</td>
<td>6:30-8:45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*<strong>SPAN 1B</strong></td>
<td>Elementary Spanish</td>
<td>TTH</td>
<td>6:30-8:45</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Classes which meet Saturdays between 9 a.m. and 1 p.m.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Course</strong></th>
<th><strong>Description</strong></th>
<th><strong>Days</strong></th>
<th><strong>Time</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>ENGL 1A</strong></td>
<td>Composition &amp; Reading</td>
<td>Sat</td>
<td>9:00-12:50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH 13</strong></td>
<td>Intro to Statistics</td>
<td>Sat</td>
<td>9:00-12:50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Fulfills Ethnic Studies Requirement  ** Fulfills AA Degree General Education Requirements Only  
***  Fulfills U.C.'s Foreign Language Requirement  ****Fulfills U.C.B's American Cultures Requirement*
**Student Success Program (Matriculation)**

Matriculation is the process which brings Berkeley City College and you, the student, into an agreement designed to develop and realize your educational objectives. The process is designed to help you from the moment you first apply until you complete your studies here. The Matriculation agreement acknowledges responsibilities of the college and you.

**You agree to:**

- Declare an educational goal.
- Meet with a counselor to discuss educational goals and develop an educational plan.
- Attend classes.
- Complete assignments and courses.
- Seek out support services as needed.
- Strive to make progress toward a defined goal.

**We agree to:**

- Assess your basic skills.
- Inform you about college programs, services, and policies.
- Provide quality instruction and counseling.
- Help you develop an educational goal.
- Provide a variety of courses and programs.
- Offer support services and follow up on your progress toward a defined goal.

**Five Components to Matriculation**

There are five components of Matriculation that help to insure your success. They are:

1. **Admission** — Your registration information provides us with information about your educational plans and career goals. It also helps us determine your matriculation status.

2. **Orientation** — An orientation session introduces you to our programs, services, academic regulations, expectations, and campus facilities.

3. **Assessment** — Assessment tests are provided in English and mathematics to help the counseling staff evaluate your current skills.

4. **Counseling** — A counselor helps you to develop an educational plan and select appropriate courses based on your objectives and your assessment information (e.g., transcripts, test results, and other information that you provide).

5. **Follow-Up** — Your progress toward the attainment of your educational goal is monitored regularly by our counseling staff. Recommendations for referrals to support services are made.

**Selecting Your Educational Objectives**

Selection of any of the following educational objectives will give you the opportunity to participate in our Student Success Program (Matriculation):

- Obtain a bachelor’s degree (with or without an associate degree).
- Obtain a two-year associate/vocational degree (without transfer).
- Earn a vocational certificate (without transfer).
- Improve basic skills in English, reading, and math.
- Undecided on goal.

Any student who does not have an associate or higher degree AND enrolls in 12 or more semester units also is considered a Matriculation participant, regardless of the educational objective s/he selects.

**Exemption from Matriculation**

You are exempt from Matriculation if:

1. You have earned an Associate or higher degree from an accredited institution; or

2. You are enrolling in fewer than 12 units and have declared one of the following educational objectives:
   - Discover/formulate career interests, plans, goals, or
   - Prepare for a new career (acquire job skills), or
   - Advance in current job/career (update job skills), or
   - Maintain certificate or license (e.g., Nursing, Real Estate), or
   - Educational enrichment (intellectual, cultural), or
   - Complete credits for high school diploma.

**Please Note—**

1. Students who claim an exemption from any Matriculation component or who choose to refuse Matriculation services, should meet with a counselor to file the appropriate forms.

2. Students who wish to file a complaint of unlawful discrimination in the implementation of Matriculation practices should contact the Vice President of Student Services for information.

**Important Note:** All students may participate in any part of the Matriculation components, even though they may qualify for exemption.
Exemption from Assessment
Test Component Only
If you meet at least one of the following conditions, you are exempt from the assessment test requirement.

1. You have successfully completed (with grade “C” or higher) college level English and Mathematics courses (transcript or grade report required); or
2. You have, within the last three (3) years, taken an assessment test that can be used by Peralta staff to determine suitable placement in English and Mathematics.

If you have received services for a learning disability at any California community college within the last three (3) years, you may be exempt from assessment and should call the Programs and Services for Students with Disabilities (PSSD) Office for an appointment at the college where you are enrolled.

For Those Who Claim or Qualify for Exemption
Note—All students may participate in any of the Matriculation components, even though they may qualify for exemption.

Important Reminders about Orientation, Assessment, and Advising
A Note for Students with Disabilities—If you are a student with a physical, visual, communication, psychological, or learning disability who may require test accommodation or special assistance to participate in our registration, assessment, and/or orientation process, please make arrangements in advance through our Assessment Office at (510) 981-2804; or through Lynn Massey, Programs and Services for Students with Disabilities (PSSD) at (510) 981-2812 or 981-2814.

If you have received services for a learning disability in the last three years at any California community college, you may be exempt from the assessment component. You should call the PSSD office as soon as possible and make an appointment to see a counselor.

Spring 2013 Assessment and Orientation Sessions*
Information about Matriculation on pp. 67-69 will help you determine if you must complete assessment requirements.

Please note that assessment results do not keep anyone from enrolling in the college. Those results, along with other information you provide, will be used by your counselor for advising purposes only.

Please Note—
This schedule is subject to change. Space is limited, and you must make an appointment. To sign-up for an orientation* and assessment session, please stop by the assessment office (Room 121, 2050 Center Street), or call (510) 981-2804, or access Peralta’s Web site at http://www.peralta.edu for additional assessment dates and locations. All assessments take place in Rm. 126, (1st Floor) at 2050 Center St. between Shattuck Ave. and Milvia St. Sessions last approximately three hours, with assessment results (recommended courses) available at the end of the session.

For practice questions go to:
www.act.org/compass/sample/index.html

Please Note—
• You should arrive 10 minutes before the start time to check in.
• Sessions take place in Rm. 126 and begin promptly at the scheduled time. No one is admitted late to orientation and assessment sessions.
• No children and/or guests are admitted in the testing room.

*An orientation session in Spanish, and Cantonese can be scheduled. Please call the assessment staff at (510) 981-2804 if you would like more information about these orientations. Thank you.

A note for students with disabilities—
• If you need special accommodations for the assessment/orientation, or need to have the assessment test in an alternate format such as large print or Braille, please contact Programs and Services for Students with Disabilities (PSSD) staff at (510) 981-2812.

Registration information is on pp. 67-78. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
El Programa para el Éxito Estudiantil, que es parte del proceso de matrícula, es el medio que brinda el colegio a usted, el estudiante, en un acuerdo para desarrollar y alcanzar el objetivo educativo suyo.

Este proceso está diseñado para ayudale desde el momento en que usted solicita admisión hasta que usted completa sus estudios en cualquiera de los Colegios Peralta. El acuerdo reconoce tanto las responsabilidades del colegio como las del estudiante.

**El Estudiante Estará De Acuerdo A:**

1. Declarar una meta educativa.
2. Discutir metas educativas y desarrollar un plan educativo con un consejero.
3. Asistir con regularidad a todas las clases.
4. Completar todos los cursos y sus asignaciones.
5. Buscar y usar los servicios de apoyo que los colegios ofrecen según sea necesario.

**El Colegio Estará De Acuerdo A:**

1. Evaluar sus habilidades básicas.
2. Informarle acerca de los programas, servicios y regulaciones del colegio.
3. Proveer instrucción y consejería de calidad alta.
4. Ayudarlo a desarrollar una meta educativa.
5. Proveer una gran variedad de cursos y programas.
6. Ofrecer servicios de apoyo y seguimiento de su progreso hacia una meta definida.

**Hay Cinco Componentes Del Programa Para El Éxito Estudiantil Que Le Ayudaran A Seguir Su Éxito Estos Son:**

**Admisión**
Su solicitud nos provee información acerca de sus planes educativos y metas profesionales. También, ésta nos ayuda a determinar la situación suya en el proceso de matrícula.

**Orientación**
Una sesión de orientación lo introduce a nuestros programas, servicios, regulaciones académicas, expectativas y facilidades del colegio.

**Evaluación**
Pruebas de evaluación del inglés y mate-máticas ayudan a los consejeros a evaluar sus habilidades actuales en estas áreas.

**Consejería**
Un consejero le ayudará a desarrollar un plan educativo y a seleccionar cursos apropiados. A base de la información de evaluación (transcripciones, resultados de las pruebas y otra información que usted provea).

**Seguimiento**
El progreso hacia el logro de sus metas educativas será observado regularmente por los consejeros. Recomendaciones para usar servicios de apoyo educativo se harán según sean necesarias.

**Atención, Por Favor!**
La selección de cualquiera de estos objetivos educativos le darán la oportunidad para participar en el Programa para el Éxito Estudiantil.

- Obtener el grado de licenciado (con o sin un grado asociado).
- Obtener un grado asociado o profesional, sin transferirse, en dos años.
- Alcanzar un certificado profesional sin transferirse.
- Mejorar habilidades básicas en inglés, lectura o matemáticas.
- Sin meta, por el momento.

Cualquier estudiante que no tenga un grado asociado, o mayor, y se matricule en 12 unidades o más por semestre, será considerado un participante del Programa para el Éxito Estudiantil independiente del objetivo educativo seleccionado. Aunque el Programa para el Éxito Estudiantil anima a todos los estudiantes a participar en él, algunos estudiantes satisfacerán los criterios de excepción.

**Distrito De Colegios Comunitarios Peralta. Exención De Participación En El Programa Para El Éxito Estudiantil**
Los estudiantes estarán exceptos de participar en el Programa para el Éxito Estudiantil en los colegios del Distrito Peralta si satisfacen al menos una de las siguientes condiciones:

1. El estudiante ha alcanzado un grado asociado, o mayor, en una institución acreditada, o
2. El estudiante desea matricularse en menos de 12 unidades y ha declarado uno de los siguientes objetivos:
   * Descubrir/formular intereses, planes o metas profesionales.
   * Prepararse para una carrera nueva (o adquirir destrezas de trabajo).
   * Avanzar en su trabajo o profesión (actualizar aptitudes de trabajo).
   * Mantener un certificado o licencia (ej. enfermería, bienes raíces).
   * Enriquecer su trasfondo educativo.
   * Completar créditos para un diploma de escuela secundaria.

**Exención De La Prueba De Evaluación**
Los estudiantes que reúnan al menos una de las siguientes condiciones estarán exceptos del requisito de la prueba de evaluación:

- El estudiante provee evidencia (transcripción oficial o informe de calificaciones) de cursos de nivel universitario en inglés y matemáticas, con calificación de “C” o mejor.
- El estudiante ha tomado una prueba de evaluación durante de los últimos tres (3) años que el personal de Peralta puede usar para determinar una colocación apropiada en cursos de inglés y matemáticas.

**Derechos y Responsabilidades De Los Estudiantes**

1. Los estudiantes que reclaman exención de cualquier componente de la matrícula o que es- cogen rechazar los servicios que el proceso de matrícula incluye deben hablar con un consejero para llenar los formularios apropiados.

2. Los estudiantes que desean someter una queja por discriminación ilegal en la implemen- tación de las prácticas del proceso de matrícula deben hablar con el Decano asistente para Servicios Estudiantiles para información adicional.

**Atención, Por Favor!**
Todo estudiante puede, si desea, participar en cualquier componente del Programa para el Éxito Estudiantil, aún si califica para la excepción.
Important News about California Community Colleges
Board of Governors Enrollment Fee Waiver

California’s Board of Governors Waiver (BOGW) Program waives enrollment fees for qualified California residents who attend community colleges for the entire academic year. You may receive a waiver for any number of units, with no minimum. Read the directions on how to apply for a Fee Waiver on p. 71 of this schedule or ask at BCC’s Financial Aid Office. In order to be eligible for the Fee Waiver the Admissions and Records Office must first determine that applicants meet California residency requirements.

All students with financial need qualify, as do those who receive benefits from the following sources:

**Documentation for BOGEFW Method A**

TANF/CalWORKs or SSI Recipients—

If you wish to receive the Fee Waiver based on demonstration of financial need, you must complete the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA). Need is established using the federal needs analysis formula. You also must furnish the Financial Aid Office with a current printout from the agency for verification purposes.

If you are receiving benefits from TANF/Cal Works, SSI, or General Assistance, you may be eligible for the Fee Waiver under Method A. Consult BCC’s Financial Aid Office for details.

**Documentation for BOGEFW Method B—**

If you meet the 2012-13 income standards may be eligible to receive the Fee Waiver under Method B. If you are a dependent, you must use the parental income and household size. A parent’s signature is required for dependent students. If you are independent, you must use your and your spouse’s income and family size. If you apply for the Fee Waiver under Method B, you may be required to furnish BCC’s Financial Aid Office with proof of income.

### 2012-13 Level B BOGEFW

**Annual Family Income Levels**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th># in Household (including self)</th>
<th>2011 Income</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>$16,335</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>$22,065</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>$27,795</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$33,525</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>$39,255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>$44,985</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>$50,715</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>$56,445</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Each Additional Family Member $5,730

*Income levels may change. Contact our Financial Aid Office to determine your eligibility based on individual family size and income. These standards are based on the federal poverty guidelines published annually by the U.S. Dept. of Health and Human Services. Under Title 5 of the California Code of Regulations, the income standards for the BOGFW program equal 150% of the federal poverty guidelines for the base year. Standards are for the 2012-13 academic year and are effective July 1, 2012.*

**Documentation for BOGEFW Method C—**

If you do not meet the income standards for Method B, you may be eligible to receive the Fee Waiver under Method C providing that they demonstrate sufficient financial need.

Your need will be determined using the Federal Need Analysis system, the same one used to determine need for all Title IV Federal Student Aid programs.

The need analysis is performed once you complete the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) on line at www.fafsa.ed.gov. However, unless you have done so already, we recommend that you first obtain your Federal Student Aid PIN# which you will use to sign your application electronically, instead of mailing in a paper signature page. This will save you up to six weeks of processing time. The Web site for the PIN # is www.pin.ed.gov.

BCC’s Financial Aid Office will determine if you demonstrate sufficient need for the BOGW “C” after we download the results of your federal need analysis.

If you complete your form correctly and sign it electronically, your need analysis will be available for us to download in three-to-four business days after you submit your application.

**Deadline**

The deadline for applying for the BOGW for the 2012-13 academic year is June 30, 2013. We are not permitted by state regulations to retroactively process a Fee Waiver for any student after that date. No exceptions. No appeals will be accepted.

**Refunds**

If you apply for and are deemed eligible for the BOGW after you pay your enrollment fees, you will be eligible for reimbursement of enrollment fees only.

You will only be reimbursed for the number of units in which you were enrolled at the time of the refund. If the BOGW is awarded after the end of a semester, the BOGW cannot reimburse you for the semester that has ended.
An Important Message for Our Students from Berkeley City College’s Financial Aid Office

How to Apply for Your Board of Governors Fee Waiver (BOGFW)

To apply for a California Community College Board of Governors Fee Waiver (BOGFW), you must:

- Complete the 2012-13 Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) online as part of your BOG Fee Waiver application process.

- To complete your FAFSA, visit www.fafsa.ed.gov: Berkeley City College’s Federal School Code is 014311.

- After seven (7) business days if your Passport Account still shows that you still owe fees, please visit the Financial Aid Office.
Welcome to
PASSPORT
Peralta’s Student Administration System

PASSPORT is your one-stop on-line registration and student information center at Berkeley City College, College of Alameda, Laney College, and Merritt College. PASSPORT lets you:

• Register for College and Enroll in Your Classes
• Find Your Grades
• Apply for Financial Aid
• Create Your Own Student Web Page and Much, Much More.

It’s easy:

• **Priority registration by appointment for Spring 2013 EOPS, DSPS, Athletes, Foster Youth, Veterans, Military Students** is Mon., Nov. 5 thru Wed., Nov. 7.
• If you are a continuing student in Spring 2013, follow instructions on p. 73.** Registration by appointment for continuing students begins Mon., Nov. 8 and ends Sun., Dec. 2 (by appointment dates based on units in the Peralta system).
• If you are a new or returning student in Spring 2013 follow instructions on p. 74.* Registration by appointment for new and returning students begins Mon., December 3.
• You can connect online and enroll from anywhere you choose. We also have PASSPORT computers at Berkeley City College, and can help you use the new system.

*You are a new or former student if you have never attended a Peralta college or were enrolled prior to spring 2012.
**You are a continuing student if you were enrolled in fall 2012 or spring 2012.
ENROLLMENT STEPS
- For Continuing Students -
(Spring 2013 Enrollment for Continuing Students)

Step 1 - Select Your Classes
1. Look through the Schedule of Classes and identify classes you want to take.
2. Check the college catalog or meet with a counselor to ensure you have met prerequisites for the courses.

Step 2 - Enroll in Your Classes
1. Go to www.peralta.edu
2. Click the “Enroll Now” link.
3. Click the “Activate My Account” link.
4. Follow the instructions to activate your account (account activation is only required once) and proceed to log into the PASSPORT Student Administration System.
5. Click the “Student Center” link.
6. Complete the Continuing Student Enrollment Survey, if applicable
7. Under “Enrollment Dates”, view your enrollment appointment time. You may enroll for classes on or after this date and time.
8. When you are eligible to enroll, click the “Add a Class” link and follow the instructions.
9. To drop a class, click the “Drop a Class” link and follow the instructions.

Student Identification Cards (All Students)
All students should obtain a free student identification card. ID cards are issued to students enrolled in at least one BCC course. You must present proof of enrollment and full payment of fees before your ID card is issued. If you already have an ID card, you only need to obtain a Current Semester Sticker, available from Rm. 511, or from the Cashier’s Office on the first floor. 

Photo ID Hours: 1st Floor
Check with the 1st Floor Welcome Desk for the latest Student ID hours.

Important Reminder—You must attend your first class meeting. If you do not attend the first class meeting, your place may be given to others who are waiting to add the class.

For Eight-Week Courses—If you wish to enroll in eight-week or short-term courses, you must be officially enrolled by the first class meeting. If you wish to drop an eight week or short-term course and receive a refund, you must drop prior to the first class meeting. See the refund section in this schedule.

Pass/No Pass Option—
Step 1: Check the college catalog to see if your class is eligible for P/NP grading. If it is, go to step 2.
Step 2: Go to your Passport Student Center to choose P/NP on or before Fri., Feb. 8.

• Berkeley City College’s Admissions Office is located at:
  2050 Center St., 1st, Floor, Berkeley  94704
  (510) 981-2805 or 981-2806

Berkeley City College’s Admissions Office Hours* Are—
Spring 2013 Semester Registration and Admissions Office Hours
Monday, Nov. 5 thru Friday, Jan. 11—
8 a.m. to 4:30 p.m., Mondays, Tuesdays, Thursdays, Fridays
8 a.m. to 7 p.m., Wednesdays
Saturdays, Closed

Monday, Jan. 14 thru Friday, Jan. 25—
8 a.m. to 7 p.m., Mondays thru Thursdays
8 a.m. to 4:30 p.m., Fridays
Saturdays, Closed

• Admissions and Records Office Holiday Closures—
The Admissions Office is closed on these holidays—
Monday, Nov. 12, Veterans’ Day; Thursday thru Sunday, Nov. 22-25, Thanksgiving Observance; Mon., Dec. 24 thru Tue., Jan. 2, Winter Break; Mon., Jan. 21, Dr. Martin Luther King Jr’s Birthday Observance; Fri., Feb. 15 thru Mon., Feb. 18, Presidents’ Day Observance.

*Note: Admissions Office hours are subject to change.
Welcome to PASSPORT: How to Register and Enroll for Berkeley City College Classes

ENROLLMENT STEPS
- For New and Former Students-
  (Spring 2013 Enrollment for New and Former Students)

Step 1 - Apply for Admission

1. Go to www.peralta.edu
2. Click the Enroll Now link.
3. Click the Apply for Admissions link.
4. Follow the CCCApply instructions to complete and submit your online application.
5. Once you complete your application, a message will be sent to your personal email or an email assigned to you by CCCApply. The message you receive will show you how to log into your Student Center, where you will eventually enroll for your classes.
6. You are now ready to complete the Matriculation requirements of Assessment, Orientation & Counseling. If you have been notified that you are exempt from the Matriculation requirements, proceed to Step 4 “Class Enrollment.”

Step 2 - Complete Assessment and Orientation

Assessment
Assessment in English or English as a Second Language (ESL) and mathematics will be used by your counselor to help you choose your classes.

Orientation
You will attend an orientation program designed to make you familiar with Berkeley City College and its services.

Step 3 - Complete Counseling and Advisement

See a counselor to help you to develop an educational plan and select appropriate courses based on your objectives and assessment evaluation (non Peralta transcripts, assessment test results and other information must be provided by you).

Step 4 - Class Enrollment

1. Go to www.peralta.edu
2. Click the “Enroll Now” link.
3. Click the “Activate My Account” link.
4. Follow the instructions to activate your account and proceed to log into the PASSPORT Student Administration System.
5. Click the “Student Center” link.
6. Under “Enrollment Dates”, click the “Open Enrollment Dates” link. (New students can only enroll during the Open Enrollment period.)
7. When you are eligible to enroll, click the “Add a Class” link and follow the instructions.
8. To drop a class, click the “Drop a Class” link and follow the instructions.

Note: Exemption from Matriculation
You may be exempt from the Matriculation process under the following conditions:
1. You have earned an Associate or higher degree from an accredited institution; or
2. You plan to enroll in fewer than 12 units and declare one of the following educational objectives:
   • Discover/formulate career interests, plans, goals.
   • Prepare for a new career (acquire job skills).

   • Advance in current job/career (update job skills).
   • Maintain certificate or license (e.g. nursing, real estate).
   • Acquire educational enrichment (intellectual, cultural).
   • Complete credits for high school diploma.

Exemption from Assessment Component Only
If you meet at least one of the following conditions, you are exempt from the assessment component:
1. You have successfully completed (grade C or higher) college-level English and Mathematics courses (transcript or grade report required); or
2. You have, within the last three (3) years, taken an assessment test that can be used to determine suitable placement in English and Mathematics. If you have have received services for a learning disability in the last three years at any California community college, you may be exempt from the assessment component. Call BCC’s Programs and Services for Students with Disabilities (PSSD) Office at (510) 981-2812 or 981-2813 to make a counseling appointment.

Pass/No Pass Option—

Step 1: Check the college catalog to see if your class is eligible for P/NP grading. If it is, go to step 2.

Step 2: Go to your Passport Student Center to choose P/NP on or before Feb. .

Please Note—
You may participate in any of the matriculation components, even though you qualify for exemption. Peralta’s Prerequisite Policy is enforced for all students at all Peralta colleges, regardless of Matriculation status.

• Berkeley City College’s Admissions Office is located at:
  2050 Center St., 1st, Floor, Berkeley 94704
  (510) 981-2805 or 981-2806

Berkeley City College’s Admissions Office Hours® Are—

Spring 2013 Semester Registration
and Admissions Office Hours

Monday, Nov. 5 thru Friday, Jan. 11——
8 a.m. to 4:30 p.m., Mondays, Tuesdays, Thursdays, Fridays
8 a.m. to 7 p.m., Wednesdays
Saturdays, Closed

Monday, Jan. 14 thru Friday, Jan. 25——
8 a.m. to 7 p.m., Mondays thru Thursdays
8 a.m. to 4:30 p.m., Fridays
Saturdays, Closed

*Note: Admissions Office hours are subject to change.
Need help with registration, directions to your classes or to student services?

Ask a BCC Student Ambassador

Berkeley City College welcomes you! If you need help with registration or if you wish to know more about BCC, visit our Welcome Center Information Desk on the 1st floor at BCC. It is staffed by members of the Berkeley City College Student Ambassador Corps. Ask a Student Ambassador if you need help with:

- Passport Registration
- Directions to Counseling Assessment, and Other Student Services
- Group Tours of the BCC Campus
- Outreach to High Schools and Youth Groups

- Answers to Questions about College
- Locating Faculty, Classrooms and Offices
- Finding the Latest BCC Class Schedules

Ambassadors will gladly help you and welcome you to life at BCC. To find out more about BCC’s Student Ambassador Program, contact Victor Flint at:

E-mail: veflnt@peralta.edu
Phone: (510) 981-2857
California Residency and Fee Information

Who May Enroll
Anyone 18 years of age or older may enroll as a California resident or non-resident. Anyone under 18 years of age who is a high school graduate, has a GED or California High School Proficiency Certificate, or is a special part-time student also may enroll. See High School-Pre-High School Students in this section.

International Students
For holders of non-immigrant visas (F-1 or M-1):
Complete an International Student Application for Admission and submit it along with a $50 application fee to Mr. Jacob Ng, Peralta Community College District, 333 E. 8th St., Oakland, CA 94606. Call (510) 466-7295. Once you are admitted, call (510) 466-7380 or e-mail GlobalEd@peralta.edu for an appointment.

High School/Pre-High School Students
If you are a high school or pre-high school student, you may enroll as a part-time student. You should discuss appropriate course offerings with your high school counselor before pursuing this educational avenue. You must have a recommendation from your high school counselor, principal, the consent of your parents, and approval from Peralta’s District Director of Admissions and Records. The units you earn are for college credit. With approval of your high school, you may receive high school credit. High school students who wish to enroll in English and/or Math courses must complete an assessment and orientation session. All others are encouraged to bring a copy of their high school transcript to the counseling session.

If you wish to enroll in 6.5 or more semester units in Fall or Spring or in 3.5 or more semester units in Summer, you need approval from Dr. May Chen, Berkeley City College’s Vice President of Student Services. Call (510) 981-2820.

AC Transit EasyPass Fees
All students enrolled in 9 or more units are required to pay an AC Transit EasyPass fee of $36 per semester. This fee will be collected at the time of enrollment. With EasyPass, you can ride all AC Transit bus lines, including local and Transbay service, at all times. Plus, you save over 94 percent off the local rate and 96 percent off Transbay service. Please note: This fee is non-refundable.

Spring 2013 Enrollment Fees and Nonresident Tuition*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Fee Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>California residents who have lived in the state one year and a day.</td>
<td>$46 Per Unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Out of State Students</td>
<td>$236 Per Unit (Includes $46 Per Unit Enrollment Fee)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Students</td>
<td>$242 Per Unit (Includes the $46 Per Unit Enrollment Fee+$6 Capital Outlay Fee Up to $144 Per Year)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Peralta Colleges Fees</td>
<td>$2 Campus Center Use Fee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$18 Per Semester Health Fee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$36 AC Transit “Easy Pass” Fee for Students Enrolled In 9 or More Units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$2 Per Day or $40 Per Semester Parking Fee for College of Alameda, Laney, and Merritt Colleges</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Community college fees are subject to change by the California State Legislature. You have 10 working days to submit your payment or your registration MAY be cancelled and a hold will be placed on your account. You may pay with a credit card when you register online.

Instruction and Materials Fees
Under the provisions of Title 5, Section 59400, it is the policy of the Peralta Community College District that students may be required to provide instructional and other materials required for a credit or noncredit course, provided such materials are of continuing value to the student outside the classroom setting, and provided such materials are not solely or exclusively available from the district.

Other Peralta Colleges Fees

Community College Enrollment Fee and Other Fees
You are required to pay a California Community College Enrollment Fee. The $46 per semester unit fee is collected at the time of enrollment into classes. Other Peralta Colleges fees include a $18 Health Fee, a $2 Campus Center Use Fee and a $36 AC Transit “Easy Pass” fee for students enrolled in 9 or more units.

Nonresident Tuition
If you are not a legal resident of California for a year prior to the first day of the term, you must pay $236 per unit (includes the $46 per unit California community college enrollment fee). Nonresident high school students are exempt from Nonresident Tuition if they enroll in courses for high school credit.

International Student Tuition and Capital Outlay Fee
All international students who are both citizens and residents of foreign countries, are charged a $242 per unit tuition (includes the $46 per unit community college enrollment fee plus $6 Capital Outlay Fee up to $144 per year).

Registration information is on pp. 67-78. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m. Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
All Fees are Due and Payable at the Time of Enrollment*

Resident Student Enrollment Fee Refunds: How to Apply for Them

For Class Cancellations—The State-mandated Enrollment Fee will be fully refunded if an action of the college (e.g., class cancellation) prevents you from attending class.

You may request a refund up to the end of the following term in which the refund was due. After that time you will not be eligible for the refund.

For Regular Session (Full-Term) Classes—
1. If you cancel your registration prior to the first day of instruction, or if you officially withdraw from classes prior to Census Day, you shall be entitled to a full refund, less a $10 processing fee (charged whether or not the class was attended).
2. If you officially complete a change of program prior to Census Day, and as a result reduce the number of units in which you are enrolled, you are entitled to a refund if the change places you in a different enrollment fee category. You shall not be subject to the processing fee.
3. If you pay an enrollment fee of less than $10, and cancel your registration or withdraw from all classes before the deadline, the processing fee shall equal the Enrollment Fee.
4. No refund of the Enrollment Fee will be made to any student who withdraws from classes after Census Day. Please refer to deadline dates in the calendar on p. 4 in this class schedule.

For Members of the Armed Forces—Members of an active or reserve military unit who receive orders compelling a withdrawal from courses, may, upon petition, receive a full refund of the Enrollment Fee unless academic credit is awarded.

For Variable-Unit Classes—No refund shall be made for variable units not earned by the student.

How to Add and Drop Classes After the Semester Begins

Refer to the semester calendar on inside cover for add/drop dates. Add and drop your classes via Peralta’s PASSPORT Registration System or at BCC’s Admissions Office.

How to Add Classes
1. Check with Peralta’s Passport Online Registration System or the Admissions and Records (A&R) Office to determine if the class is open.
2. If a class is open, you can enroll via Passport or seek assistance from Student Ambassadors and the Admissions and Records Office.
3. If a class is closed, you will be placed on a Wait List. You must attend the first class meeting and obtain a Wait List Permission Number from your instructor.

Pay Your Fees
1. You must pay your fees when you enroll or your registration MAY be cancelled and a hold will be placed on your account.
2. Obtain your registration receipt from the Cashier’s Office.

Withdrawal from Classes
A withdrawal reported to the District Admissions and Records Office prior to Census Day, on the same day as the last day to drop classes and receive a refund, shall not be noted on your academic record.

A “W” symbol will be recorded on your transcript when you withdraw after the last day to drop classes without a “W,” through the end of the fourteenth week of instruction.

How to Drop Classes
1. It is your responsibility to drop classes you are not attending.
2. You may drop classes via the Passport Online Registration System.
3. If you do not drop a class by the last day to drop a full term class and receive a refund, you will be charged for the class.
4. Do not assume that your instructor will drop you from class if you do not attend class meetings. Instructors are not required to drop students. You may receive an “F” grade if you do not follow procedures to drop your class.
5. If you must drop all classes, follow the drop procedures above and withdraw from your classes via the Passport Online Registration System.
6. If you wish to change sections of the same course, you may do so on the Passport Online Registration System.

For Short-Term Classes and Open Entry/Open Exit Classes—
1. If you enrolled in a short-term or open-entry/open-exit class, you will receive a 100 percent refund if you officially withdraw before the ten percent point of the length of the course. Please refer to deadline dates in the calendar on p. 4 of this class schedule.

Refunds for International Students—A full refund of Nonresident Tuition and Capital Outlay Fee will be made for any class which is canceled by Berkeley City College. Also, a 100 percent refund (minus a $20 processing fee) will be made for any class from which you withdraw through the last day to drop regular session credit classes and receive a refund.

A 50 percent refund of tuition will be made upon your official withdrawal from all classes after the last day to drop regular session credit classes and you will receive a refund through the last day to drop regular session credit classes without a “W” appearing on the your transcript (no grade record date) as indicated in the college calendar.

No refund will be made to you after the “no grade record date” for regular session classes. You may appeal to the Vice President of Student Services to waive restrictions of this refund policy for cases of extreme hardship.

Berkeley City College
Cashier’s Office
1st Fl., Rm. 153, (510) 981-2842

Hours:
Mon., Tue., Thur., Fri. 8:30 a.m.-4:30 p.m. & Wed., 8:30 a.m.-6:30 p.m.

*Note: All fees are due and payable at the time of enrollment. This means that you are obligated to pay fees once enrolled, regardless of whether you later decide to drop classes.

Registration information is on pp. 67-78. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m. Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
Important Registration Information for Our International Students

If you are an international student, you must register through and use the services of the Peralta Community College District’s Office of International Affairs and Distance Education.

Review the questions and answers on this page to help you get started with registration and enrollment for your classes at Berkeley City College, College of Alameda, Laney College, and/or Merritt College.

• If I am an international student, how can I register for Berkeley City College, College of Alameda, Laney College, and/or Merritt College (the Peralta Colleges)?

If you are in international student, you must complete a Peralta Colleges International Student Registration Application. Read instructions carefully and follow the steps below.

Peralta Colleges Admissions Process for International Students

• Step 1
Submit your completed application, a $50 (U.S.) non-refundable application fee, and other required documents to Peralta’s Office of International Affairs & Distance Education.

• Step 2
We will contact you in approximately two weeks to confirm whether your application was accepted. If your application is incomplete, we will ask you to submit the required missing and incomplete documents.

• Step 3
After you are accepted, you must submit your tuition and fee payments for your first semester.

• Step 4
After you submit your tuition and fee payments, we will issue you a letter of acceptance and all necessary immigration documents.

• What else must I do as part of my Peralta registration process?
If you are a newly arrived international student, you must attend a mandatory fall semester orientation.

• When and where will my orientation take place?
Your orientation takes place at Peralta’s Office of International Education. Phone the office for times and dates. During your orientation, you will hear about support services, and will take a walking tour of Laney College.

You also will be given an international student handbook which contains important information which you are required to know in order to be a successful student while staying in the United States.

• What other services does your office provide for international students?
Peralta’s Office of International Affairs and Distance Education provides quality support services for international students. We can help you and provide support with:

  • Immigration Issues
  • Academic and Personal Counseling and Advising
  • Orientation to College
  • Tuition Questions
  • Housing
  • Activities/Trips
  • Health, Medical and Safety Concerns
  • Tax Workshops
  • Assistance with Social Security and Department of Motor Vehicles Questions

• Where can I find information about online classes?
You may find information about online classes at http://eperalta.org.

• Do Peralta colleges sponsor Study Abroad Programs?
Yes. Study Abroad programs are offered by various Peralta colleges. Information about Study Abroad programs is available at http://international.eperalta.org.

• What is the address and phone number of Peralta’s Office of International Affairs and Distance Education?
Peralta’s Office of International Affairs and Distance Education is located at:

333 East 8th St. Oakland, CA 94606
Office Hours are:
8:15 a.m. to 4:45 p.m.
Monday through Friday
Phone: (510) 466-7380
E-Mail: globaled@peralta.edu
Visit Our Web site at:
http://international.eperalta.org

Registration information is on pp. 67-78. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
About Our Student Services

Berkeley City College offers a variety of student services which provide you with the support and assistance you need to reach your educational goals. We hope you will take advantage of these services while attending the college. Your success is important to us! If you have needs which may not be met by the services listed here, call the Dean of Student Support Services at (510) 981-2830 or the Vice President of Student Services at (510) 981-2820.

Counseling Office Hours

During registration, counselors are available on a drop-in, first-come, first-served basis. Hours differ during drop-in periods. During the first two weeks before and two weeks after registration, counselors may not return your calls because of the large number of students who see them. Appointments are necessary for developing student education plans. Please note that counselors’ hours are subject to change.

Robert Nakamoto, PACE Counselor*
2nd Floor, Rm. 257

Tamara Harris-Coleman, Counselor*
2nd Floor, Rm. 254

Hermia Yam, Counselor*
2nd Floor, Rm. 255

Allene Hamilton-Young, Career Counselor*
2nd Floor, Rm. 253

Nick Martin, Counselor*
2nd Floor, Rm. 256

Amy Herrera, Counselor*
2nd Floor, Rm. 251

Emie Mitsuno, TRiO Counselor*
3rd Floor

Fatima Shah, TRiO Counselor*
3rd Floor

Todd Shima, Counselor*
2nd Floor, Rm. 251

Desk Counseling*
(510) 981-5036, 2nd Floor

Transfer & Career Information Center

BCC’s Transfer & Career Information Center is a resource for questions you have in choosing your career, choosing a major, or selecting a transfer institution.

California college catalogs and other college resource materials are available to assist you with research and information on school and major selection. You can meet with four-year college representatives who visit each month. Check our website for the most current calendar of events.

Plan your Associate Degree, Certificate, or General Education Program—

If you wish to complete an associate degree or a certificate, it is recommended that you see an academic counselor during your first semester to plan your program.

Plan to transfer into Baccalaureate degree programs at four-year universities—

If you wish to transfer to a four-year college or university, meet with an academic counselor to discuss eligibility and admission requirements. Counselors will help you develop a Student Education Plan (SEP) which will outline the courses you must take to fulfill your transfer educational objective.

Transfer Curriculum for UCs and CSUs—

The University of California and California State University campuses have cooperated to develop IGETC (Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum). IGETC is a pattern of courses that you can use to satisfy lower division general education requirements at any UC or CSU campus. You must complete the entire pattern of courses in order to be certified.

Note: IGETC is not recommended for all majors. Please check with your counselor to plan your program. At minimum, 60 transfer units are required for admission as a transfer student.

Transfer curriculum for CSUs only—

If you are seeking a bachelor’s degree at a California State University you must complete a 60-semester unit breadth requirement, distributed among five academic areas. Certification is provided when you complete the prescribed pattern of courses. A list of the CSU General Education breadth requirements are available from a counselor or in the Transfer Center. GE requirements are not recommended for all majors. Please check with your counselor to plan your program.

Transfer Information Online—

You can access articulation agreements, general education and major preparation requirements, and other transfer information at the ASSIST website: www.assist.org.

Concurrent Enrollment with Four Year Colleges and Universities—

BCC offers a concurrent enrollment program with the University of California-Berkeley, Mills College, and California State University-East Bay. This program provides access to these three institutions for students who might not otherwise consider them. The program allows you to take courses you need (if offered) that are not available at BCC and enables you to test your potential for success in a university/four-year college setting. You pay the same fees for concurrent enrollment courses as you do for your BCC courses. You are not eligible for this program if you have previously attended a four-year institution or hold a bachelor’s degree or equivalent from a university.

Career Services

- EUREKA, Career Assessment, and Occupations and College Information Software
- Job Board, Including Career Fair Notices
- Career Resources Library
- Website
- Career Counselor

The Transfer & Career Information Center is in Room 243, 2nd Floor west wing. Hours are posted at the Center and on the website: www.wpmu.berkeley.org/transfer/

Call Paula Coil, Center Coordinator, at (510) 981-2811, or e-mail pcoil@peralta.edu for more information.
Use Our Student Services to Reach Your Educational Goals

**CalWORKs**

CalWORKs (California Work Opportunities and Responsibilities to Kids) is a program designed to provide the support and training you need to get a good job. As a CalWORKs participant, you join a supportive group that provides:

- Pre-and-Post-Employment Training
- Intensive Job Training

CalWORKs can help you reach your goals by providing you with free services such as:

- Child Care Subsidies
- Financial Aid (Grants, Fee Waivers)
- Continual One-on-One Support
- Work Skills Development
- College Success and Test-Taking Techniques
- Career and Personal Counseling
- Community Resource Referrals
- Tutorial Assistance

CalWORKs helps you to prepare for jobs in growing fields with many opportunities for advancement. They include:

- American Sign Language
- Biotechnology
- Business/Computer Information Systems
- Office Technology
- Application Emphasis
- Accounting Emphasis
- Medical Office Emphasis
- Small Business Management
- Social Services (Paraprofessional)

CalWORKs office hours are 8 a.m. to 5 p.m., 3rd floor. Call the CalWORKs office at (510) 981-2847. We look forward to serving you.

**Kimm Blackwell, CalWORKs Counselor***

(510) 981-2863, 3rd Floor, Rm. 346

- Monday 1-5 p.m.
- Tuesday 1-5 p.m.
- Thursday 1-5 p.m.
- Friday 1-5 p.m.

**Extended Opportunity Programs and Services**

Extended Opportunity Program and Services (EOPS) provides financial and academic support to community college students whose educational and socioeconomic backgrounds may prevent them from successfully attending college. To qualify, you must be:

- California resident; enrolled in at least 12 units, but not have completed more than 70 degree-applicable units; eligible for a Board of Governors' grant; and educationally disadvantaged. Services provided are: orientation, early registration, specialized counseling, academic planning, career guidance, academic progress monitoring, tutoring, book grants, transfer assistance, and special cultural awareness activities.

CARE, part of EOPS, is a state-funded supplemental educational support program of EOPS whose goal is to assist AFDC/TANF cash assistance recipients, single heads of household by obtaining college-level education and training to become more employable. EOPS students who are CalWORKs/TANF/AFDC recipients, single head of household by children 14 years old and under are eligible for CARE.

CARE students receive supplemental counseling and advisement services; assistance with child care and transportation, school supplies, programs, workshops, classes to enhance personal development; parenting; study skills; group support; peer networking; and information and referrals to campus and community-based human services programs. For information about how EOPS can help you succeed in college, contact the EOPS Office at (510) 981-2832.

**EOPS Counseling Hours**

**Marsha Kuehn, EOPS Counselor***

(510) 981-2836, Office in Rm. 344

Monday thru Friday, 9 a.m.-1 p.m.

**EOPS Office Hours**

**Ayele Lemma, Program Coordinator***

(510) 981-2831, Office in Rm. 342

Mon. thru Fri.: 8 a.m.-5 p.m.

**Financial Aid**

The college offers a wide variety of financial aid programs and services to help you meet your educational costs. The college participates in the Federal Pell Grant Program, the Federal Supplemental Education Opportunity Grant Program (SEOG), the Federal College-Work Study Program, and the Board of Governors Waiver Program (BOGEFW). For application information, go to www.berkeleycitycollege.edu, click on Student Services, then select Financial Aid.

You may also contact our Financial Aid Office via phone, e-mail, or in person. There are no emergency loans. As you plan your college budget, include educational costs for items such as books, supplies, and transportation.

**Financial Aid Office Hours**

**Loan Nguyen, Program Supervisor***

(510) 981-2808; bcc-finaid@peralta.edu

Monday, Tuesday, Thursday, 8:30 a.m. to 4:30 p.m.

Wednesday, 8:30 a.m. to 6:30 p.m.

Friday, 8:30 a.m. to Noon

**International Student Counseling**

**Todd Shima, Counselor***

(510) 981-2877, Office in Rm. 257

**Library**

BCC’s Susan Almon Duncan Library is open to all currently registered Peralta College students, faculty, and staff. The library contains over 8,000 volumes, a small collection of print periodicals, and a small audiovisual collection. You may check out materials with a current Berkeley City College (or other Peralta college) Photo ID card and current enrollment sticker. The card is free of charge and can be obtained in Rm. 124B, 1st Floor. Library computer workstations provide access to the college’s catalog, as well as over 20 online databases.

Registration information is on pp. 67-78. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.

Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
Use Our Student Services to Reach Your Educational Goals

There are computer workstations with worldwide web access; and ADA-compliant workstations are also available to PSSD students and faculty. Some alternate media is provided in Braille, e-text and large print upon request. Book media sources, including videocassette and audiocassette tapes, CDs; VCR, DVD, and CD equipment are also available for use inside the library.

Students also may use the library services and facilities at the College of Alameda, Laney, and Merritt campuses.

Library Information
Library URL:
http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu/wp/library/
Circulation/Library Cards/Hours:
981-2824

Library Hours
Monday thru Thursday, 8:30 a.m.-7:30 p.m
Friday, 8:30 a.m.-4 p.m.
Saturday-Sunday, Closed

Josh Boatright, Librarian, 981-2991
Fred Cisin, Librarian, 981-2964
Louisa Roberts, Library Technician, 981-2824

DSPS/Programs and Services for Students with Disabilities

DSPS/Programs and Services for Students with Disabilities at Berkeley City College provides supportive/accommodative services on an individual basis to new and continuing students who have limitations associated with verified disabilities. Our goal is to provide equal access and opportunity. At the same time, we promote maximum independence and integration for students with disabilities.

Our counseling services include making arrangements for classroom and test accommodations and limited academic guidance. Our learning disabilities staff members assess learning issues and provide guidance and resources associated with learning disabilities and other learning deficits and styles.

Our alternate media and adaptive technology staff members support student educational efforts by providing a variety of technologically current services and resources. These include:
- Audio Books as MP3 or DAISY
- Large print, Braille
- Etext, including PDF, Kurzweil, Braille, MS Word
- Screen readers, screen magnification, voice recognition and other assistive software and equipment responsive to a range of learning needs.

If you wish to apply for PSSD services, schedule an appointment, or have questions, please contact us at (510) 981-2812, or send an email to Lynn Massey at cmassey@peralta.ed

Note that each Peralta campus has services for students with disabilities. You must register for disability services at each Peralta campus where you attend classes.

Tutoring—Jerry L. Adams Learning Resources Center
BCC’s Jerry L. Adams Learning Resources Center (LRC) seeks to help students develop their academic skills so that they may become more self-confident and independent learners. LRC services include individual tutoring in English, math, computerized tutorial programs and access to computers to prepare papers. Phone (510) 981-2971 for details or drop by the Tutoring/Learning Resources Center.

Veterans Services
Veterans and veterans’ dependents who are eligible for benefits can contact Veterans Services for information about enrollment certification. Veterans Services provides a liaison between the college and the Veterans Administration. For details, call (510) 981-5039.

Amy Herrera, Counselor*
(510) 981-2937, 2nd Floor, Rm. 251
Thursdays, 9 a.m.-4 p.m.
Drop-In All Day, Veteran appointments as needed.

Where to Buy Books
Berkeley City College has a bookstore on site. The bookstore is located on the 5th floor of our new campus, 2050 Center St., Rm. 517.

Follett Bookstore at BCC
2050 Center St., Rm. 517, 5th Floor
Berkeley, CA 94704
(510) 981-1012 or 981-0052
Also visit www.berkeleycity.bkstr.com

Bookstore Hours
Mondays thru Thursdays,
7:45 a.m.-5 p.m.
Fridays, 7:45 a.m.-3 p.m.

Find out about required texts at:
- The college’s Office of Instruction (510) 981-2803
- The college’s Library, 981-2824
- The college’s Student Services Office, 981-2803 or 981-2810

Registration information is on pp. 67-78. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
The following is a list of study areas described in BCC's catalog supplement and in the college's 2011-2013 catalog for which BCC awards an Associate in Art degree (AA), an Associate in Science degree (AS), a Certificate of Achievement (CA), or a Certificate of Proficiency (CP) in liberal arts, science, occupational fields, or specialized areas of study. The Associate in Arts for Transfer (AA-T) and the Associate in Science for Transfer (AS-T) are intended for students who plan to complete a Bachelor’s degree in a similar major at a CSU campus.

American Sign Language AA CA
American Sign Language Interpreter Training CA*
Art AA
Art: Figure Studies CA
Public Art CA**
Biotechnology AS CA CP
Business Accounting AA
Business Administration AA
Business Administration for Transfer AS-T**
General Business AA CA
Office Technology AA
Administrative Assistant CA
Administrative/ Accounting Assistant CA
Administrative Assistant/ Medical CA
Computer Information Systems
Applied Micro Computer Information Systems AS CA
Computer Programming AS* CA*
Network Support Technician AS* CA*
Web Programming AS CA
English English for Transfer AA-T
English Language&Literature AA
English Language/Writing AA
Creative Writing/Fiction CA
Creative Writing/Playwriting and Screenwriting CP
Creative Writing/Poetry CA
Global Studies AA
Liberal Arts Liberal Arts with Emphasis in Arts and Humanities AA
Liberal Arts with Emphasis in Social and Behavioral Sciences AA
Liberal Arts: CSU General Education Breadth CA
Liberal Arts: Intersegmental General Education Transfer (IGETC) CA
Mathematics for Transfer AS-T**
Multimedia Arts
Animation AA CA
Digital Imaging AA CA
Digital Video Arts AA CA
Web Design/Production AA CA
Writing for Multimedia AA* CA*
Advanced 3D Illustration CP
Advanced Animation CP
Advanced Digital Imaging CP
Advanced Digital Photography CP
Advanced Digital Printing CP
Advanced Digital Video Production CP
Advanced Editing CP

Multimedia Arts (continued)
Basic 3D Illustration CP
Basic Animation CP
Basic Digital Imaging CP
Basic Digital Photography CP
Basic Digital Printing CP
Basic Editing CP
Basic Motion Graphics CP
Basic Multimedia CP
Documentary CP
Foundation for Animation CP
Foundation for Multimedia CP
Foundations of Video CP
Intermediate Animation CP
Intermediate Digital Imaging CP
Intermediate Digital Photography CP
Intermediate Digital Printing CP
Intermediate Editing CP
Intermediate Video Production CP
Music Video CP
Writing for Multimedia CP
Psychology for Transfer AA-T
Public and Human Services Community and Public Services AA CA
Community Health Worker AA CA
Social Services Paraprofessional AA CA
Public and Human Services Cohort I CP
Public and Human Services Cohort II CP
Sociology for Transfer AA-T
Spanish Spanish Language AA CA
Spanish Medical Interpreting CA
Women's Studies CP**

*Programs are undergoing revision and are not being offered currently.
**Programs pending approval from State Chancellor's Office.

The American Sign Language Major
Our American Sign Language Program is a highly acclaimed national model. It focuses on development of communication skills, understanding Deaf culture, and how cultural differences between the Deaf and hearing communities affect cross-cultural communication. Most importantly, it provides students with language skills and tools to continue learning ASL in the community and prepare them for transfer to the University of California or other colleges who have completed ASL courses at other colleges or who have experience should consult with the ASL Department staff for an evaluation. For details, contact Nancy Cayton, Staff Assistant, at (510) 981-2872, 510-356-2656 (VP) or e-mail ncayton@peralta.edu.

The Biotechnology Major
Biotechnology encompasses recent advances in genetics, biochemistry, and related sciences which have resulted in new research and commercial development of products that are having a positive impact on our lives. The college's program, which integrates academic and occupational instruction, prepares graduates for entry-level employment in a variety of technician-level science careers. Call (510) 981-2887, or e-mail Dr. Barbara des Rochers at bdesorcho@peralta.edu.

The English Major
Our English majors allow you to develop strong communications and analytical skills through a variety of literature and writing classes. The associate degree is transferable to four-year colleges and universities. Contact Jennifer Lowood at (510) 981-2912, for information, or e-mail her at flwwood@sbcglobal.net.

The Computers Information Systems Major
The Computer Information Systems majors focus on Applied Computer Information Systems and Web Programming, one of the most highly demanded skills in public and private sector organizations. For information, phone (510) 981-2906, or contact Dr. Paramsoothy Thananjeyan, department chair, at pthananjeyan@peralta.edu.

The Global Studies Major
Our transferable global studies major prepares students for transfer to UC, CSU, and other four-year programs in Global or International Studies, Peace and Conflict Studies, area studies, such as Latin American Studies, and International Relations. The program is a stepping stone to a variety of career options in the international arena. Contact Joan Berezin at (510) 981-2884 or at jberzin@peralta.edu.
The Liberal Arts Major—Emphasis in Social and Behavioral Sciences; Certificates of Achievement in UC’s IGETC and CSU’s General Education Curriculum

The associate in arts degree in liberal arts is designed to fulfill lower division general education requirements. It is transferrable to the University of California and California State University systems, and to private colleges. You also may earn a Certificate of Achievement in either U.C.’s IGETC curriculum, or in CSU’s General Education Breadth curriculum, or you may earn an associate degree in liberal arts with an emphasis in social and behavioral sciences. Phone (510) 981-2800 for more information or see your counselor.

Mathematics Major

The Associate in Science Degree in Mathematics for Transfer is designed to prepare you for a seamless transfer to a local California State University (CSU) campus with junior status and priority admission to a program or major in Mathematics or a similar major for completion of a baccalaureate degree. See your counselor for more information.

The Multimedia Arts Major

Learn the nuts and bolts of digital filmmaking, digital imaging, animation, and web design. Earn a Certificate of Achievement, a Certificate of Proficiency, or an Associate in Arts degree in Multimedia Arts with an emphasis in animation, digital imaging, digital video or web design.

You may also earn Certificates of Proficiency at the Foundational, Basic, Intermediate and Advanced Levels in areas such as Multimedia, Animation, Digital Imaging, Digital Photography, Digital Printmaking, 3D Illustration, Editing, Motion Graphics, Video Production, and Editing. You may also earn Certificates of Proficiency in Cinematography, Music Video Production, Digital Printmaking, 3D Illustration, Editing, Writing for Multimedia and Web Design.

Professionals in each field inspire your creativity while emphasizing the practical essentials of multimedia arts. For details, contact Lee Marsalimars@peralta.edu or at (510) 981-2900.

The PACE Major

This specially designed program can help you complete a transferable associate degree. PACE classes are transferable to public and private colleges and universities. For more information about PACE classes and how to enroll, call (510) 981-2880, or e-mail mclaussen@peralta.edu. See our PACE ad in this schedule.

Psychology Major (AA-T)

The Associate in Arts in Psychology for Transfer Degree is for those who plan to transfer into the CSU psychology major. If you wish to earn an AA for transfer, you will study the nature of consciousness and the development of the person, basic processes of human perception, learning, cognition and motivation; the relationship of behavior to physiology; and the nature of psychological disorders and how psychologists use their knowledge to help improve the quality of people’s lives. Successful completion of the program with a minimum G.P.A. of 2.0 affords students specific guarantees for transfer to the CSU system, such as admission to a CSU with junior status, priority admission to their local CSU campus and to a program or major in psychology or similar major. See a counselor to enroll. You may also contact Dr. Linda McAllister at lmcallister@peralta.edu for more information.

Public and Human Services Majors

Are you interested in a public or human services career? Our Associate in Arts Degree or Certificate of Achievement programs prepare you for jobs in public service, and in social or human services, health education and community outreach, where job demand is great. Course work covers child and family services, gerontology and California welfare services. Students receive on-the-job training in their second year.

Want to know more? Contact Stephanie Sanders-Badzi at (510) 981-2832, or e-mail her at sanders-badzi@peralta.edu.

Sociology Major (AA-T)

The Associate in Arts in Sociology for Transfer Degree is designed for those who plan to transfer into the sociology major at a CSU. You will study the role of social theory, sociological research methods, social organization and structure, social stratification and hierarchies, dynamics of social change, family structures, social deviance and control, and applications to the study of specific social groups, social institutions, and social problems. Successful completion of the program with a minimum G.P.A. of 2.0 affords you specific guarantees for transfer to the CSU system, such as admission to a CSU with junior status, priority admission to their local CSU campus and to a program or major in sociology or similar major. See a counselor to enroll. You may also contact Dr. Linda McAllister at lmcallister@peralta.edu for more information.

The Spanish Language Major and Spanish Medical Interpreting Major

Our Spanish Language Associate in Arts Degree or Certificate of Achievement prepares you for transfer to four-year institutions with a Spanish major and/or helps you to attain Spanish proficiency necessary for careers which emphasize the value of familiarity with diverse cultures and global issues.

Our new Spanish Medical Interpreting Certificate of Achievement prepares you for interpreting jobs in the health care industry. Contact Jose Martin at (510) 981-5028, or e-mail him at jmartin@peralta.edu.

Grades and Transcripts

Grades and transcripts are available to all BCC students. Go to www.peralta.edu and click on the appropriate links to access grades and transcripts. For details, contact Loretta Newsom in our Admissions and Records office at (510) 981-2805.

Spring 2013

Peralta Colleges Student Health Fee

- $18 per Semester
- Covers Primary Care
- Doctor Visits
- Mental Health Counseling
- Reproductive Health (Pregnancy Testing, Birth Control)
- Immunizations

The $18 per semester and Health Fee is charged to all students to fund district wide health services. Services are available to all Peralta students at 9 a.m. to 5 p.m., Mondays and Wednesdays, in Laney College’s Health Services Center, 2nd Floor, Tower Bldg. Complete information about these services and how to access them is available at (510) 466-3134. Note that hours are subject to change.
General education requirements for the Associate in Arts and Associate in Science degrees appear below. These are not applicable to the AA-T or AS-T.

- You must complete a minimum of 19 units distributed among Areas 1, 2, 3, 4a, 4b, 4c, 4d, and 5.
- You must achieve a minimum grade point average of 2.0 (C).
- You must obtain a grade of “C” or better in areas 4a and 4b.

**Note:** While a course might satisfy more than one general education requirement, the college will not count it more than once for this purpose (see Exception for Ethnic Studies courses).

PCCD will accept a course with a minimum of 3 quarter units to satisfy an area that requires a minimum of 3 semester units and a course with a minimum of 1.5 quarter units to satisfy Area 4c, which requires a minimum of 1 semester unit.

The following list of courses reflects general education courses taught at all four Peralta colleges. The college will revise this list each semester as the college adds or deletes courses from the curriculum:

**Area 1 - Natural Science—One Course with a Minimum Value of 3 Semester Units:**

Courses in the natural sciences are those that examine the physical universe, its life forms, and its natural phenomena. To satisfy the general education requirement in natural sciences, a course should help you develop an appreciation and understanding of the scientific method and encourage an understanding of the relationships between science and other human activities. This category would include introductory or integrative courses in astronomy, biology, chemistry, general physical science, geology, meteorology, oceanography, physics, and other scientific disciplines (BP 5.20).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Anthropology: 1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Astronomy: 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology: 1A, 1B, 3, 10, 12A, 13, 25, 33, 34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry: 1A, 1B, 12A, 12B, 30A, 30B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography: 1, 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geology: 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Science: 10, 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics: 2A, 2B, 3A, 3B, 4A, 4B, 4C, 10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Area 2 - Social and Behavioral Sciences—One Course with a Minimum Value of 3 Semester Units:**

Courses in the social and behavioral sciences are those that focus on people as members of society. To satisfy the general education requirement in social and behavioral sciences, a course should help you develop an awareness of the method of inquiry the social and behavioral sciences use. It should stimulate critical thinking about the ways people act and have acted in response to their societies and should promote appreciation of how societies and social subgroups operate. This category would include introductory or integrative survey courses in anthropology, economics, history, political science, psychology, sociology, and related disciplines (BP 5.20).

| African-American Studies: 1, 33 |
| American Sign Language: 55A |
| Anthropology: 2, 3, 13, 15, 18, 55 |
| Asian and Asian-American Studies: 45B |
| Biology: 27 (**), 46F(+) |
| Business: 5 |
| Communication: 6 |
| Economics: 1, 2 |
| Education: 1 |
| Geography: 2, 3, 5, 10 |
| Health Education: 1, 27 (**), 46F(+) |
| History: 1, 2A, 2B, 3, 5, 7A, 7B, 8B, 10B, 12, 17, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 28 (**), 29, 31 (**), 33, 37 (+), 38 (++), 39, 40, 46A(+), 46B(+), 46C(+), 46D(+), 46E(+), 46F(+), 47 International Trade: 34 (+++), 35 Labor Studies: 10 (+++) |
| Learning Resources: 222 |
| Political Science: 1, 2, 3, 5, 6, 12 (**), 20 (+), 25 (+), 34 (+++) |
| Psychology: 1A, 6, 7A, 10, 12 (**), 21, 30 |
| Social Sciences: 1 (+++), 2, 101 |
| Sociology: 1, 2, 3, 5, 8, 13 |
| Women’s Studies: 1 (+++) |

(*) (*) (**), (**), (+), (++) or (++++) Students will receive credit for one course only. (*) Course must be taken for a minimum of 3 units to satisfy Area 2.

**Area 3 - Humanities—One Course with a Minimum Value of 3 Semester Units:**

Courses in the humanities are those that study the cultural activities and artistic expressions of human beings. To satisfy the general education requirement in the humanities, a course should help you develop an awareness of the ways in which people throughout the ages and in different cultures have responded to themselves and the world around them in artistic and cultural creation and help the student develop aesthetic understanding and an ability to make value judgments. Such courses could include introductory or integrative courses in the arts, foreign languages, literature, philosophy, and religion (BP 5.20).

| African-American Studies: 44B |
| Arabic: 1A, 1B, 30A |
| American Sign Language: 50, 51, 52, 53 |
| Art: 1, 4, 13, 14, 16, 98 (*) |
| Asian and Asian-American Studies: 30 Chinese: 1 |
| Communication: 5 |
| History: 33 |
| Humanities: 1, 21 (*), 26, 30A, 30B, 40, 46 (**), 52 (+), 53, 55 |
| Mexican and Latin American Studies: 30A, 30B |
| Multimedia: 121, 122A, 122B, 123, 124 |
| Music: 15A, 15B |
| Philosophy: 1, 2, 10, 16, 20A, 20B, 31A (**), 35 (++), 37, 46 (**), 94 Portuguese: 1A, 1B |
| Spanish: 1A, 1B, 2A, 2B, 10A, 10B, 15, 22A, 22B, 31A, 31B, 35B, 38, 39, 40 |
| Women’s Studies: 35 (++), 52 (+) |

(*) (**), (+), or (++) Students will receive credit for one course only. (*) Course must be taken for a minimum of 3 units to satisfy Area 3.

Registration information is on pp. 67-78. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m. Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
Area 4 - Language And Rationality—
One Course from Each Sub-Area Must be Completed:

Courses in language and rationality are those that help you develop the principles and applications of language toward logical thought, clear and precise expression, and critical evaluation of communication in whatever symbol system you use (BP 5.20).

4a. English Composition: One course with a minimum value of 3 semester units.
(Students must receive a grade of “C” or better.)

Courses fulfilling the written composition requirement shall include both expository and argumentative writing (BP 5.20).

Communication: 5
English: 1A, 1B, 5, 100
History 47

Credit by Examination for English 1A:
Examination will be offered by the English Department.

4b. Mathematics: May be met by one of the two plans listed below
(Students must receive a grade of “C” or better.)

Minimum level of intermediate algebra (BP 5.20).

Plan (1):
Completion of one course with minimum value of 3 semester units (unless otherwise noted) from the following list:
Mathematics: 1, 2, 3A, 3B, 3C, 3E, 3F, 11, 13, 15, 16A, 16B, 18, 50, 202, 203, 211ABCD*, 214
(*Four Units Required)

Plan (2):
Credit by Examination of Mathematics 203.
1. Examination will be offered by the Mathematics Department.
2. Examination may be repeated one time only when

4c. Computer Literacy: One course with minimum value of 1 semester unit. May be met by one of the two plans listed below.

A broad understanding of computer concepts (BP 5.20).

Plan (1):
Completion of one course with minimum value of 1 semester unit from the following list.
Business: 24
Computer Information Systems: All courses with a minimum value of 1 semester unit and numbered 1 through 248, except 211
Multimedia Arts: All courses numbered 130 through 200; 228C, 229C

Plan (2):
Credit by Examination for CIS 200. Examination will be offered by the CIS Department.

4d. Oral or Written Communication or Literature:
One course with a minimum value of 3 semester units.

Requirements shall include written communication, oral communication, literature, or selected English as a second language courses (BP 5.20).

Business: 59, 201
Communication: 1A, 2A, 2B, 4, 5, 6, 20, 45
English: All courses numbered 1 through 247 (both 101A and 101B must be taken to satisfy area 4d), except 48’s, 49’s, 101A, 101B, 130, and 208
History as a Second Language: 21A, 21B
History: 33, 47
Multimedia Arts: 101, 109, 110, 112, 113, 120

Area 5 - Ethnic Studies—One Course with a Minimum Value of 3 Semester Units:

Ethnic studies is an intensive and scholarly study of African-American, Hispanic, Asian, and Native American experiences in the United States involving an examination of these cultures and the history, social, economic, and political influences on them (BP 5.20).

African-American Studies: 1, 33, 44B
Anthropology: 55
Asian and Asian-American Studies: 30, 45B
English: 31, 50, 82, 138, 231, 238
History: 1, 17, 19, 33
Mexican and Latin American Studies: 30A
Music: 15A, 15B
Political Science: 5
Sociology: 5

(*) Students will receive credit for one course only.

Note:
Any course listed in Area 5-Ethnic Studies that is also listed in another area may be used to satisfy both areas. However, the units are counted only once.

Major Field: 18 Semester Units (Minimum)

A listing of major fields available at Berkeley City College follows this section. A grade of “C” or better is required in each course in the major. A course may be used to satisfy both a general education and a major requirement; the units, however, may be counted only once. Certificate of Proficiency.
Sexual Harrassment
The Peralta Community College District expressly forbids sexual harassment of its students and employees by faculty, administrators, supervisors, District employees, other students, vendors or members of the general public. Students are asked to consult Berkeley City College’s Catalog for a detailed description of the Peralta Community College District’s Sexual Harrassment Policy.

Student Code of Conduct and Due Process Policy
To view the Peralta Community College District’s Student Code of Conduct and Due Process Policies, please refer to Berkeley City College’s Catalog.

Student Grievance Policy
The Peralta Colleges have developed policies and procedures to address student grievances and to assure due process.

Please refer to Berkeley City College’s Catalog for a detailed description of the college’s Student Grievance and Due Process Policy.

Family Education Rights and Privacy Act of 1974
In compliance with requirements established by the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 (Public Law 93-380, as amended) and regulations in Title 5 of the California Administrative Class # Chapter 6, Article 6, BCC hereby provides notice of procedures and policies regarding student access to education records maintained by and at the college. The college’s procedures and policies must, of course, remain subject to any further modification made necessary or appropriate as a result of subsequent legislation or regulations. Questions regarding the legislation and Berkeley City College guidelines should be addressed to the Vice President of Instruction. Copies of the act and the regulations are available for review in that office. For details, consult Berkeley City College’s Catalog.

Student Demographics
For information about transfer rates, student ethnicity and other demographical data, please access the Peralta Community College District Web site at www.peralta.edu.

Academic Standing
To remain in good academic standing, you must maintain a cumulative grade point average of 2.0 or higher.

If your cumulative grade point average is less than 2.0, you will be considered scholastically deficient. There are two types of scholastic deficiency: probation and dismissal.

For details about Academic Standing, Progress Probation, and Dismissal, consult Berkeley City College’s Catalog.

Non-Discrimination Policy
To review the Peralta Community College District’s Non-Discrimination policies and procedures, refer to Berkeley City College’s Catalog.

Peralta Community College District (AB 803) Complaint Procedures
The Peralta Community College District as a public institution, prohibits discrimination in any and all of its activities, including: employment; procuring of goods and services; availability of its educational offerings; and other programs and activities such as financial aid and special services. Please refer to Berkeley City College’s Catalog for Peralta Community College District Complaint Procedures.

Family Education Rights and Privacy Act of 1974
In compliance with requirements established by the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 (Public Law 93-380, as amended) and regulations in Title 5 of the California Administrative Class # Chapter 6, Article 6, BCC hereby provides notice of procedures and policies regarding student access to education records maintained by and at the college. The college’s procedures and policies must, of course, remain subject to any further modification made necessary or appropriate as a result of subsequent legislation or regulations. Questions regarding the legislation and Berkeley City College guidelines should be addressed to the Vice President of Instruction. Copies of the act and the regulations are available for review in that office. For details, consult Berkeley City College’s Catalog.

Student Demographics
For information about transfer rates, student ethnicity and other demographical data, please access the Peralta Community College District Web site at www.peralta.edu.

*Important Note about Chinese and Spanish Translations of College and District Policies
Chinese and Spanish translations of college and district policies may be found online at: http://eperalta.org/wp/translations

Ask about Spring 2013 Berkeley City College Outreach Classes
This spring, take advantage of Berkeley City College outreach classes where you live and work. They include university transfer classes in the arts, humanities, science, computer information systems, liberal arts, the social sciences, and more!

Berkeley City College has held outreach classes in these and other locations:
- Berkeley High School
- Berkeley Youth Alternatives
- City of Albany
- City of Berkeley
- City of Emeryville
- North Berkeley Senior/Community Center
- South Berkeley Senior/Community Center
- UC Berkeley
- West Berkeley Senior/Community Center
- West Berkeley YMCA/Head Start

For updated information about BCC classes in your community, phone (510) 981-2800.
**Directions to UC Berkeley**

Get onto I-80 East. Take University Ave. exit. Take University Ave. to Oxford. The East entrance to the UC Berkeley campus is on Oxford and University. Consult a UC campus map for directions.

**UC Berkeley Shuttle Service**

UC Berkeley operates Bear Transit, an evening shuttle service for students. The shuttle stops at the corner of Addison and Shattuck, just north of the Bank of America office, and stops at various points on the UC campus, including Moffitt Library, Evans Hall, and Hearst Mining Circle. Riders without a UC Berkeley I.D. must pay a nominal fare on all Bear Transit lines.

**Parking for Classes at Community Sites and Street Parking**

There is no designated public parking lot at Berkeley City College (BCC). Free street parking is available after 6 p.m., and at most community sites where BCC classes are held. The Center Street Garage on Center between Milvia and Shattuck charges an hourly parking fee.

**Parking Stickers from Other Peralta Colleges**

Unlike College of Alameda, Laney College and Merritt College, BCC has no college parking lot. Therefore, BCC does not honor parking stickers from other Peralta colleges.

**Evening and Weekend Parking for Students Who Attend Berkeley City College Classes On the UC Berkeley Campus**

UC Campus dispensing machine (DMT) tickets are available for students who attend BCC classes on the UC Berkeley campus. As a BCC student who attends evening or Saturday BCC classes at UC, you may purchase DMT machine tickets from DMT machines located around campus, Monday through Friday after 5 p.m. and all day on Saturdays and Sundays. Be aware that if a lot is reserved for a special UC event, signs will be posted and parking is not allowed.

Note that UC parking rates are subject to change. Access the following UC Parking and Transportation Web site to find the latest information about UC campus parking:

http://pt.berkeley.edu (click on Public Parking)

The site has UC’s latest information on:

- Parking and Traffic Customer Services Office Hours
- Campus Parking Lots

Visit UC’s Parking and Transportation Office on line any time or in person during business hours at:

UC Parking & Transportation Customer Services
2150 Kittredge Street, 1st Floor
Berkeley, CA 94720-5742
Phone (510) 643-7701

If you choose not to park at UC—

For those of you who prefer not to park at UC, there is Bear Transit, a campus shuttle which stops on Shattuck and Center, near the Bank of America Office, and which stops at various UC campus locations, including the front of Evans Hall and in back of Moffitt Library. Evening Bear Transit shuttles run every 20 minutes from 7 p.m. until midnight.

Riders without a UC Berkeley I.D. must pay a nominal fare on all Bear Transit lines. The shuttle will drop you off from Cal at the downtown Berkeley BART station. UC’s Police also provides an after-hours escort service for students who attend evening classes on campus. For details, call UC’s Police Department at (510) 642-WALK or (510) 642-9255.

*Information on this page is subject to change. Please check with UC’s Parking and Transportation Office for updates.*
Registration information is on pp. 67-78. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
Welcome to Berkeley City College

Berkeley City College is located at 2050 Center St., between Shattuck Ave. and Milvia St., 1-1/2 blocks west of the UC Berkeley campus. Berkeley City College’s downtown Berkeley campus is unique in California. It is designed as a multipurpose urban facility that can easily adapt to new technologies years into the future. The 160,000 square foot, six-story structure, designed by Emeryville’s renowned Ratcliff Architects, also was planned as a “green” building. The new structure includes a ground floor, a multi-use conference center with 250 seats, and an atrium that extends the height of the building that can be used as breakout space.

As one of California’s top transfer institutions, Berkeley City College consistently ranks in the top 10% of community college transfers to UC Berkeley and the California State University system.

Approximately 35% of Berkeley City College’s classes are currently taught evenings and Saturdays on the UC Berkeley campus. Others are held at the college’s 2050 Center St. campus. Outreach classes are held at community locations. A diverse student population attends Berkeley City College, adding to the richness of the educational experience there.

In spring 2011, 27% were Caucasian; 19% were African American; 16% were Asian; 12% were Latino; and 2% were Filipino; and 1% was Native American. Students who designated themselves as “Multiple Ethnicities” were 8% and “Other Non-Caucasian” equaled 1%. Those who declined to state were 15%. Berkeley City College students’ average age declined from 44 years in 1988 to 31 years in 2011-12. The percentage of students between the ages of 16 and 24 rose to approximately 48% in spring 2011, and is expected to continue rising as more young students enroll in Berkeley City College’s transfer and occupational programs.

How to Reach Berkeley City College

By Car
1. Take I-80 to University Ave. exit; drive down University Ave. until you reach Milvia St. From University Ave., turn right on Milvia St. Proceed south to Center St., then turn left onto Center St. to 2050 Center. Parking is available on the street and in the Center St. Garage, next door to Berkeley City College or in the City of Berkeley Parking Garage across the street from the college.
2. Take Highway 24 to Martin Luther King Jr. Way. Go down Martin Luther King Jr. Way to University Ave. Turn right on University, then right on Milvia St. Proceed south to Center St., then turn left onto Center St. to 2050 Center.

By BART
1. Take Richmond BART Train from San Francisco or Fremont Train to Downtown Berkeley BART station.
2. Take Pittsburg/Baypoint BART and transfer at the 12th, 19th, or MacArthur St. BART station to the Richmond Train.
3. Berkeley City College is one-half block west of the Downtown Berkeley BART station. Take the BART escalator or elevator to Shattuck and Center Sts., then walk 8/2 block west (toward San Francisco Bay).

By AC Transit Visit www.actransit.org for the AC Transit routes and schedules nearest you.

Registration information is on pp. 67-78. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
Welcome to the PERSIST Program at Berkeley City College

Learn together, help each other, and connect with a community that cares about your future.

Learn together, help each other, and connect with a community that cares about your future by enrolling in the PERSIST Program at Berkeley City College. Enroll in classes that will help you sharpen the math, English, time management, and study skills you'll need to move ahead in your college classes and toward your degree. You will be in a supportive learning community, and we'll help you every step of the way—with counseling, with classwork, with new life skills, and more.

PERSIST is an intensive program designed for maximum results, based on the nationally recognized Digital Bridge Academy founded at Cabrillo College. It is for students from all different backgrounds. In just one semester you will discover new skills and use techniques to learn faster, study better, and balance your personal responsibilities so you can successfully complete a full time load of college courses.

The program begins with a two week orientation that takes place from 8:30 a.m. to 5:20 p.m. every day. After that, you will enroll in a morning or afternoon schedule of classes.

We realize that attending college full-time can be difficult, but others like you have done it, and so can you! See a counselor to enroll and to find out about services such as financial aid.
• Accelerate your success in college, on the job and in your life.
• Learn to communicate and work effectively in teams.
• Develop leadership skills and self-esteem.

The first two weeks of the semester consist of an orientation class that meets daily from 8:30 a.m. to 5:20 p.m. After that, students will attend either the morning or afternoon cohort of classes.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Class</th>
<th>Time/Days</th>
<th>Instructor</th>
<th>Code #</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>ENGL 201A/B: Preparation</strong></td>
<td>9:30-11-50 am, TTh</td>
<td>Lebo-Planas</td>
<td>21057</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>for Reading and Composition</td>
<td>2/5-5/23/12</td>
<td></td>
<td>&amp;21056</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ENGL 208B: Writing Workshop</strong></td>
<td>1-2:50 pm, F</td>
<td>Ganding</td>
<td>Varies</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2/8-5/24/12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LRNRE 220: Introduction</strong></td>
<td>8:30-11:50 am</td>
<td>Penn</td>
<td>20969</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to Team Self-Management (2 Wks.)</td>
<td>&amp; 1-6:20 pm, MTuWThF</td>
<td></td>
<td>&amp;23946</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1/22-2/1/12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LRNRE 221: Leadership</strong></td>
<td>12-1 pm, TuTh</td>
<td>Penn</td>
<td>20970</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; Team Management Skills</td>
<td>2/5-5/23/12</td>
<td></td>
<td>&amp; 23947</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LRNRE 222: Introduction</strong></td>
<td>10:40 am-12:10 pm</td>
<td>Suarez</td>
<td>20971</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to Social Justice Research</td>
<td>2/4-5/22/12</td>
<td></td>
<td>&amp; 23948</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MMARTS 130: Arithmetic</strong></td>
<td>1-3 pm, MW</td>
<td>Staff</td>
<td>21145</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2/4-5/22/12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Is your busy schedule keeping you from earning your college degree?
Ask About Berkeley City College’s Online Transfer College!

Attend Classes Online to Earn Credits Toward Your Associate Degree, 
then Transfer to the University of Your Choice!

Take advantage of our online transfer option:
Berkeley City College’s Online Transfer College.

If you enroll in Berkeley City College’s Online Transfer College classes, you attend your classes for one or two hours every other week, and do the rest of your college work online. Classes also are held only online. Online Transfer College lets you:

• Enroll in classes packaged in a program designed for your busy schedule.

• Choose from a variety of transfer classes and electives, which allow you to complete your coursework online.

• Work with your counselor to develop a plan that lets you finish your associate degree in two years.

• Take advantage of math, writing, and language workshops to ensure your college success.

• See a BCC counselor to plan your program.

Want to know more?

• Visit BCC’s Online Transfer College Web site at:
  www.berkeleycitycollege.edu/wp/de/

• Stop by Berkeley City College, 2050 Center St. (between Shattuck Ave. & Milvia St.), 2nd Floor, to meet with a counselor.

• Take the Richmond BART train to downtown Berkeley, take the Center St. escalator, and walk one-half block west on Center to BCC. We welcome you.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Class</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Time/Day</th>
<th>Code#</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AFRAM 1</td>
<td>INTRO TO AFR AM STUDIES</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>20482</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTHR 3</td>
<td>SOC/CULTURAL ANTHR</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>21201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 1</td>
<td>INTRO TO ART HISTORY</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>21193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4</td>
<td>MODERN ART HISTORY</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>20848</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 41</td>
<td>BASIC DESIGN</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>23869</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 1</td>
<td>INTRO COMPSCIENCE</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6:00-8:50pm, W</td>
<td>20960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 84</td>
<td>DATA PROG FOR WEB</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6:00-8:50pm, T</td>
<td>21129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 20</td>
<td>INTERPS. COMM SKLS</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>10:30-11:45am, Th</td>
<td>23870</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COPED 450</td>
<td>GENERAL WORK EXPER.</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td>1:15-2:30pm W</td>
<td>20580</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COPED 451</td>
<td>WORK EXPERIENCE.</td>
<td>1-4</td>
<td>1:00-2:15pm W</td>
<td>20581</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1</td>
<td>MACRO-ECONOMICS</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>23871</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 2</td>
<td>MICRO-ECONOMICS</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>21194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 2</td>
<td>MICRO-ECONOMICS</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>21202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1A</td>
<td>COMP &amp; READING</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>20849</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1A</td>
<td>COMP &amp; READING</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6:00-9:50pm, W</td>
<td>20593</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1B</td>
<td>COMP AND READING</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>20830</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1B</td>
<td>COMP &amp; READING</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6:00-9:50pm, W</td>
<td>20818</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 5</td>
<td>CRITICAL THINKING</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>23906</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 5</td>
<td>CRITICAL THINKING</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>6:30-9:20pm, W</td>
<td>20602</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 20</td>
<td>INTRO DRAMATIC LIT</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>5:00-6:00pm, M</td>
<td>20953</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL 50A</td>
<td>ADV LISTNG &amp; SPKNG</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6:30-9:30pm, M</td>
<td>23943</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL 50B</td>
<td>ORAL COMM/ADV ESL</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6:30-9:30pm, M</td>
<td>23944</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL 52A</td>
<td>ADV READ &amp; WRITNG</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>9:45-12:10pm, MW</td>
<td>21208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL 52B</td>
<td>ADV READ &amp; WRITNG</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>9:45-12:10pm, MW</td>
<td>21219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL 52B</td>
<td>ADV READ &amp; WRITNG</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6:30-8:55pm, TTh</td>
<td>21221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL 216A</td>
<td>HIGH INTERMED GRMMR</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>23941</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL 216B</td>
<td>HIGH INTERMED GRMMR</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6:30-9:20pm, W</td>
<td>23942</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL 217A</td>
<td>ADVANCED GRAMMAR</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6:30-9:20pm, W</td>
<td>21217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL 217B</td>
<td>ADVANCED GRAMMAR</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6:30-9:20pm, W</td>
<td>23216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL 223A</td>
<td>HIGH INTRM RDNG &amp; WRTNG</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>9:45-12:10pm, MW</td>
<td>21213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL 223A</td>
<td>HIGH INTRM RDNG &amp; WRTNG</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6:30-8:55pm, TTh</td>
<td>21214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL 223B</td>
<td>HIGH INTRM RDNG &amp; WRTNG</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>9:45-12:10pm, MW</td>
<td>23221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL 223B</td>
<td>HIGH INTRM RDNG &amp; WRTNG</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6:30-8:55pm, TTh</td>
<td>24052</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 7A</td>
<td>HIST/U.S. TO 1877</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1:15-2:30pm, T</td>
<td>21053</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 7B</td>
<td>HIST/U.S SINCE 1865</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>7:30-10:00pm, W</td>
<td>20639</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 7B</td>
<td>HIST/U.S SINCE 1865</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>7:30-10:00pm, Th</td>
<td>21020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 7B</td>
<td>HIST/U.S SINCE 1865</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>21090</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMAN 1</td>
<td>INTRO HUMANITIES</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>21037</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMAN 1</td>
<td>INTRO HUMANITIES</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1:00-2:15pm, F</td>
<td>23806</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMAN 40</td>
<td>RELIGIONS OF WORLD</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>21165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M/LAT 30A</td>
<td>LATIN-AMERICAN FILMS</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>21071</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M/LAT 30B</td>
<td>LATIN-AMERICAN FILMS</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>21072</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 13</td>
<td>INTRO TO STATISTICS</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>21162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 13</td>
<td>INTRO TO STATISTICS</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>20656</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH203</td>
<td>INTERMED ALGEBRA</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>7:00-9:50pm, T</td>
<td>20966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH203</td>
<td>INTERMED ALGEBRA</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>7:00-9:50pm, Th</td>
<td>20951</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART48VA</td>
<td>ADVANCED CSS</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>21066</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART48VB</td>
<td>ADVANCED CSS</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>21067</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSIC 15A</td>
<td>JAZZ/BLUES/POP MUSIC</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>20852</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSIC 15B</td>
<td>JAZZ/BLUES/POP MUSIC</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>21161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 1</td>
<td>INTRO PHILOSOPHY</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>23571</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 20</td>
<td>INTRO MARINE ENVIRON</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>5:00-6:50pm,M</td>
<td>20763</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POSCI 1</td>
<td>GOVT/POLITICS IN US</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>20815</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POSCI 1</td>
<td>GOVT/POLITICS IN US</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>20927</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POSCI 2</td>
<td>GOVT/POLITICS IN US</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>20928</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH 21</td>
<td>LJFSPAN HUMAN DEV</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>21055</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 1</td>
<td>INTRO SOCIOLOGY</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>20816</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 1</td>
<td>INTRO SOCIOLOGY</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>20930</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2</td>
<td>SOCIAL PROBLEMS</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>23692</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 5</td>
<td>MINORITY GROUPS</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>24049</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 1A</td>
<td>ELEMENTARY SPANISH</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>9:30-12:20pm, W</td>
<td>21093</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 1A</td>
<td>ELEMENTARY SPANISH</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6:00-8:20pm, W</td>
<td>21094</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 1A</td>
<td>ELEMENTARY SPANISH</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>9:30-12:20pm, F</td>
<td>21074</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 1A</td>
<td>ELEMENTARY SPANISH</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>1:15-4:05pm, F</td>
<td>20823</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 1A</td>
<td>ELEMENTARY SPANISH</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5:00-7:50pm, F</td>
<td>20978</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 2A</td>
<td>INTERMEDIATE SPANISH</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>1:15-3:30pm, T</td>
<td>21060</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 22A</td>
<td>SPAN/BILING SPEAKERS I</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>23649</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 22B</td>
<td>SPAN/BILING SPEAKERS II</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>23650</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
TRiO Can Help You Succeed in College!
Join Today!

TRiO* provides the support you need to be a successful student at Berkeley City College and beyond! With TRiO, you can get these FREE services:

- Academic, Transfer, and Career Counseling
- Tutoring
- Priority Registration
- Campus Visits to Four-Year Universities
- College Success Workshops and More!

Want to know more? Contact:

- Ramona Butler
  BCC, Rm. 354, 3rd Floor
  (510) 981-2803

*TRiO is a federally funded program designed to help students overcome barriers to pursuing a college education.